

Oracle[®] Financials for Brazil User's Guide

RELEASE 11

March, 1998



ORACLE[®]

Enabling the Information Age[™]

Oracle® Financials for Brazil User's Guide Release 11

The part number for this volume is A57613-01

Copyright © 1998, Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Contributors: Paulo Back, Ana Bebbler, Sheila Bhaumik, Craig Borchardt, Ana Claudia Cardoso, Adriana Chiromatzo, Desh Deepak, Alex Fitini, Robert MacIsaac, Mara Prieto, Indira Rani, Patricia Scilingo, Roberto Silva, Marcia Toriyama, Karen Wells, Isaac William.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent and other intellectual property law. Reverse engineering of the Programs is prohibited. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this document is error free.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Programs delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, Programs delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data -- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065." The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle is a registered trademark and Enabling the Information Age, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Consulting Services, Oracle Financials, and SQL*Plus are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

All other company or product names are mentioned for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

PREFACE	11
<i>About this Country-Specific User's Guide</i>	12
<i>Assumptions</i>	14
<i>Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data</i>	15
<i>Other Information Sources</i>	16
<i>Related User's Guides</i>	17
<i>Installation and System Administration</i>	21
<i>Training and Support</i>	23
<i>About Oracle</i>	24
<i>Thank You</i>	25
GENERAL SETUP	27
SETTING UP ORACLE FINANCIALS FOR BRAZIL	28
DEFINING PROFILE OPTIONS	29
DEFINING COMPANY INFORMATION	32
DEFINING LOOKUP CODES	35
DEFINING A BUSINESS DAY CALENDAR	37
<i>Creating a Workday Exception Template</i>	37
<i>Creating the Business Day Calendar</i>	39
<i>Defining Local Holidays</i>	42
<i>Prerequisites</i>	42
GENERAL LEDGER	45
OVERVIEW OF LEGAL REPORTS	46
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	46
<i>Major Features</i>	47
GENERAL DAILY BOOK REPORT	48
<i>Report Parameters</i>	49
<i>Report Headings</i>	51
<i>Column Headings</i>	51
GENERAL LEDGER BOOK REPORT.....	53
<i>Report Parameters</i>	54
<i>Report Headings</i>	56
<i>Column Headings</i>	56
OPENING/CLOSING PAGES REPORT	58
<i>Report Parameters</i>	60
<i>Report Headings</i>	60
<i>Column Headings</i>	61
ORACLE PURCHASING	63

TAX OVERVIEW.....	64
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	64
<i>Tax Calculation Logic Overview</i>	65
<i>Major Features</i>	66
SETTING UP BRAZILIAN PURCHASING	69
DEFINING LOOKUP CODES	70
<i>Prerequisites</i>	70
DEFINING TRANSACTION NATURE LOOKUP CODES.....	72
DEFINING TAX NAMES.....	74
DEFINING THE TAX FUNCTIONAL MATRIX	75
<i>Prerequisites</i>	75
DEFINING FISCAL CLASSIFICATIONS	77
<i>Prerequisites</i>	77
DEFINING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR LOCATIONS.....	79
<i>Prerequisites</i>	79
DEFINING SUPPLIER SITE INFORMATION	82
<i>Prerequisites</i>	82
DEFINING TAX FOR LOCATIONS.....	85
<i>Prerequisites</i>	85
DEFINING TAX EXCEPTIONS BY FISCAL CLASSIFICATIONS	87
<i>Prerequisites</i>	87
DEFINING TAX EXCEPTIONS BY ITEMS.....	89
<i>Prerequisites</i>	89
DEFINING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR INVENTORY ITEMS	91
<i>Prerequisites</i>	91
VIEWING THE GLOBALIZATION FLEXFIELD CONTROL LEVEL	94
VIEWING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR INVENTORY ITEMS	95
DEFINING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR ITEM TEMPLATES.....	97
<i>Prerequisites</i>	97
DEFINING TRANSACTION NATURES FOR ONE-TIME ITEMS	99
<i>Prerequisites</i>	99
MANAGING REQUISITIONS	100
ENTERING TRANSACTION NATURES FOR REQUISITIONS.....	101
<i>Prerequisites</i>	101
IMPORTING REQUISITIONS.....	103
MANAGING PURCHASE ORDERS	104
ENTERING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR ITEMS.....	105
<i>Prerequisites</i>	105
VIEWING PURCHASE ORDER TAX	107
<i>Prerequisites</i>	107
VIEWING PURCHASE ORDER SHIPMENT TAX.....	108
<i>Prerequisites</i>	108
VIEWING RELEASE TAX	109
<i>Prerequisites</i>	109
VIEWING RELEASE SHIPMENT TAX.....	110

<i>Prerequisites</i>	110
AUTOCREATING DOCUMENTS	111
ORACLE PAYABLES.....	115
TAX OVERVIEW.....	116
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	116
<i>Major Features</i>	117
BANK TRANSFER OVERVIEW	120
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	120
<i>Major Features</i>	121
CONSOLIDATED BILLING OVERVIEW	124
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	124
<i>Major Features</i>	125
INTEREST OVERVIEW.....	127
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	127
<i>Major Features</i>	128
SETTING UP BRAZILIAN PAYABLES	129
DEFINING BANK TRANSFER INFORMATION.....	130
DEFINING TAX NAMES.....	133
DEFINING CURRENCY INFORMATION	134
DEFINING FISCAL INFORMATION FOR LOCATIONS.....	135
<i>Prerequisites</i>	135
DEFINING OPERATION FISCAL CODES	137
DEFINING A WITHHOLDING TAX CALENDAR.....	138
DEFINING BANK INFORMATION	140
DEFINING SUPPLIER INFORMATION.....	141
DEFINING SUPPLIER SITE INFORMATION	143
MANAGING INVOICES	145
<i>Entering Invoice Workbench Information</i>	145
ENTERING INVOICE TAX INFORMATION	146
DEFINING INVOICE INTEREST AND PENALTY FEES	148
<i>Prerequisites</i>	148
ENTERING TAX FOR PURCHASE ORDER SHIPMENTS	151
ENTERING INVOICE DISTRIBUTION INFORMATION	153
IMPORTING INVOICES	154
ENTERING CONSOLIDATED INVOICE INFORMATION	155
<i>Prerequisites</i>	155
ENTERING AND ASSOCIATING COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	159
MANUALLY ENTERING COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	160
<i>Prerequisites</i>	160
MANUALLY ASSOCIATING COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	162
<i>Prerequisites</i>	162
CORRECTING COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	164
<i>Prerequisites</i>	164
PAYMENT WORKBENCH.....	166

REPORTS.....	167
SUPPLIER AUXILIARY LEDGER REPORT	168
<i>Report Parameters</i>	169
<i>Report Headings</i>	170
<i>Column Headings</i>	171
SUPPLIER AUXILIARY DAILY REPORT	172
<i>Report Parameters</i>	173
<i>Report Headings</i>	174
<i>Column Headings</i>	175
OPENING/CLOSING PAGES REPORT.....	176
<i>Report Parameters</i>	177
<i>Report Headings</i>	177
<i>Column Headings</i>	178
CONSOLIDATED INVOICE REGISTER REPORT	179
<i>Report Parameters</i>	180
<i>Report Headings</i>	181
<i>Column Headings</i>	182
CANCELED CONSOLIDATED INVOICES REPORT	184
<i>Report Parameters</i>	185
<i>Report Headings</i>	186
<i>Column Headings</i>	187
TAX REGISTER REPORT.....	188
<i>Report Parameters</i>	189
<i>Report Headings</i>	189
<i>Column Headings</i>	190
ASSOCIATED TRADE NOTES AND BANK COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	
REPORT	191
<i>Report Parameters</i>	192
<i>Column Headings</i>	194
NOT ASSOCIATED TRADE NOTES AND BANK COLLECTION DOCUMENTS	
REPORT	195
<i>Report Parameters</i>	196
<i>Column Headings</i>	198
CHECK FORMAT PROGRAM REPORT	199
<i>Report Parameters</i>	199
<i>Column Headings</i>	200
BORDERO-BANK TRANSFER REQUEST REPORT.....	201
<i>Report Parameters</i>	201
<i>Report Headings</i>	202
<i>Column Headings</i>	202
IMPORT BANK COLLECTION DOCUMENTS REPORT	204
<i>Report Parameters</i>	204
<i>Column Headings</i>	205
ORACLE RECEIVABLES.....	207

TAX OVERVIEW.....	208
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	208
<i>Major Features</i>	209
BANK TRANSFER OVERVIEW.....	211
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	211
<i>Major Features</i>	212
BILLING OVERVIEW.....	215
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	215
<i>Major Features</i>	216
INTEREST OVERVIEW.....	220
<i>Basic Business Needs</i>	220
<i>Major Features</i>	221
SETTING UP BRAZILIAN RECEIVABLES.....	222
DEFINING SYSTEM OPTIONS.....	223
<i>Prerequisites</i>	223
DEFINING CUSTOMER PROFILE CLASSES.....	227
ENTERING CUSTOMERS.....	229
<i>Prerequisites</i>	229
DEFINING RECEIPT CLASSES.....	234
DEFINING REMITTANCE BANKS.....	235
<i>Prerequisites</i>	235
DEFINING REMIT-TO ADDRESSES.....	237
<i>Prerequisites</i>	237
DEFINING TRANSACTION TYPES.....	239
<i>Prerequisites</i>	239
DEFINING INVOICE SUB-SERIES.....	242
<i>Prerequisites</i>	242
DEFINING LOCATIONS FOR AN ORGANIZATION.....	244
<i>Prerequisites</i>	244
ENTERING INFORMATION FOR LOCATIONS.....	245
<i>Prerequisites</i>	245
DEFINING MEMO LINES.....	247
<i>Prerequisites</i>	247
DEFINING FREIGHT CARRIERS.....	250
<i>Prerequisites</i>	250
DEFINING TAX CODES AND RATES.....	252
<i>Prerequisites</i>	252
DEFINING GLOBAL RECEIPT METHOD ACCOUNTS.....	254
<i>Prerequisites</i>	254
DEFINING MASTER ITEMS.....	258
<i>Prerequisites</i>	258
DEFINING BANK OCCURRENCES.....	260
<i>Prerequisites</i>	260
DEFINING BANK INSTRUCTIONS.....	262
<i>Prerequisites</i>	262

DEFINING LATIN TAX CATEGORIES	264
<i>Prerequisites</i>	264
DEFINING LATIN LEGAL MESSAGES.....	266
<i>Prerequisites</i>	266
DEFINING LATIN TAX GROUPS	268
<i>Prerequisites</i>	268
DEFINING LATIN TAX LOCATIONS	271
<i>Prerequisites</i>	271
DEFINING LATIN FISCAL CLASSIFICATIONS.....	273
<i>Prerequisites</i>	273
DEFINING LATIN TAX EXCEPTIONS BY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION	275
<i>Prerequisites</i>	275
DEFINING LATIN TAX EXCEPTIONS BY ITEM	277
<i>Prerequisites</i>	277
DEFINING LATIN TAX RULES.....	279
<i>Prerequisites</i>	279
MANAGING INVOICES	281
ENTERING INVOICE INFORMATION	282
<i>Prerequisites</i>	282
CORRECTING INVOICES.....	291
CANCELLING INVOICES.....	292
<i>Prerequisites</i>	292
ENTERING BANK COLLECTION INFORMATION	294
CREATING BANK TRANSFER REMITTANCE BATCHES	295
<i>Prerequisites</i>	295
<i>Status Field Table</i>	299
FORMATTING REMITTANCE BATCHES.....	305
<i>Prerequisites</i>	305
ENTERING BANK OCCURRENCES	308
<i>Prerequisites</i>	308
CREATING OCCURRENCE REMITTANCE BATCHES.....	311
<i>Prerequisites</i>	311
ENTERING BANK RETURN OCCURRENCES	313
<i>Prerequisites</i>	313
CORRECTING BANK RETURN OCCURRENCES.....	316
<i>Prerequisites</i>	316
IMPORTING BANK RETURN OCCURRENCES.....	319
<i>Prerequisites</i>	319
POSTING BANK RETURNS.....	320
<i>Prerequisites</i>	320
RUNNING THE GL INTERFACE PROGRAM	322
MANAGING RECEIPTS	323
ENTERING RECEIPTS.....	324
<i>Prerequisites</i>	324
ENTERING QUICKCASH RECEIPTS.....	329

<i>Prerequisites</i>	329
REPORTS.....	332
CUSTOMER AUXILIARY LEDGER REPORT	333
<i>Report Parameters</i>	334
<i>Report Headings</i>	335
<i>Column Headings</i>	335
<i>Total Headings</i>	336
CUSTOMER AUXILIARY DAILY REPORT.....	337
<i>Report Parameters</i>	338
<i>Report Headings</i>	339
<i>Column Headings</i>	340
<i>Total Headings</i>	341
OPENING/CLOSING PAGES REPORT.....	342
<i>Report Parameters</i>	343
<i>Report Headings</i>	343
<i>Column Headings</i>	344
SHIPPING INVOICE REPORT	345
<i>Report Parameters</i>	347
<i>Column Headings</i>	348
COMPLEMENTARY INVOICE REPORT.....	352
<i>Report Parameters</i>	353
<i>Column Headings</i>	354
CUSTOMER ACCOUNT DETAIL REPORT	358
<i>Report Parameters</i>	359
<i>Report Headings</i>	359
<i>Column Headings</i>	360
COLLECTION REMITTANCE BATCH REPORT	361
<i>Report Parameters</i>	362
<i>Report Headings</i>	362
<i>Column Headings</i>	363
<i>File Contents</i>	365
<i>Header Record</i>	365
<i>Transaction Record</i>	366
<i>Trailer Record</i>	367
OCCURRENCES REMITTANCE BATCH REPORT	368
<i>Report Parameters</i>	368
<i>Report Headings</i>	369
<i>Column Headings</i>	369
<i>File Contents</i>	370
<i>Header Record</i>	370
<i>Transaction Record</i>	371
<i>Trailer Record</i>	372
FACTORING REMITTANCE BATCH REPORT	373
<i>Report Parameters</i>	373
<i>Report Headings</i>	374

<i>Column Headings</i>	375
<i>File Contents</i>	376
<i>Header Record</i>	376
<i>Transaction Record</i>	377
<i>Trailer Record</i>	378
BANK RETURN IMPORT REPORT	379
<i>Report Parameters</i>	379
<i>Report Headings</i>	379
<i>Column Headings</i>	380
POST BANK RETURN REPORT	381
<i>Report Headings</i>	382
<i>Column Headings</i>	383
BANK COLLECTION GL INTERFACE REPORT	385
<i>Report Headings</i>	386
<i>Column Headings</i>	386
ORACLE ORDER ENTRY	387
ENTERING ORDER ENTRY INFORMATION	388
ENTERING SALES ORDER INFORMATION	389
VIEWING SCHEDULED ORDER INFORMATION	391
VIEWING ORDER INFORMATION	393
ENTERING SHIPMENT INFORMATION.....	395
ENTERING DELIVERY INFORMATION.....	396
APPENDIX	397
USING GLOBALIZATION FLEXFIELDS.....	398
RUNNING REPORTS AND LISTINGS	399
GLOSSARY	401



Preface

Welcome to Release 11 of the *Oracle® Financials for Brazil User's Guide*.

This user's guide includes information to help you effectively work with Oracle Financials for Brazil and contains detailed information about the following:

- Overview and reference information
- Specific tasks that you can accomplish with Oracle Financials for Brazil
- How to use Oracle Financials for Brazil windows
- Oracle Financials for Brazil programs, reports, and listings
- Oracle Financials for Brazil functions and features

This preface explains how this user's guide is organized and introduces other sources of information that can help you use Oracle Financials for Brazil.

About this Country-Specific User's Guide

This user's guide documents country-specific functionality developed for use within your country and supplements our core Financials user's guides. This user's guide also includes tips about using core functionality to meet your country's legal and business requirements, as well as task and reference information. The following chapters are included:

- Chapter 1 describes how to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. The chapter explains how to define profile options, company information, lookup codes, and a business day calendar.
- Chapter 2 provides an overview of legal reports and detailed descriptions of the Oracle General Ledger legal reports. The chapter describes the General Daily Book report, General Ledger Book report, and the Opening/Closing Pages report.
- Chapter 3 describes how to use Oracle Purchasing functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax functionality, as well as how to set up Brazilian Purchasing, manage requisitions, and manage purchase orders.
- Chapter 4 describes how to use Oracle Payables functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax, bank transfer, consolidated billing, and interest functionalities. The chapter explains how to set up Brazilian Payables, manage invoices, enter and associate collection documents, as well as manage payments and payment batches with the Payment Workbench windows. Reports are also described.
- Chapter 5 describes how to use Oracle Receivables functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains the tax, bank transfer, billing, and interest functionalities. The chapter explains how to set up Brazilian Receivables, manage invoices, enter bank collection information, and manage receipts. Reports are also described.
- Chapter 6 describes how to use Oracle Order Entry functionality developed for Brazil. The chapter explains how to enter sales order information, view scheduled order information, view order information, enter shipment information, and enter delivery information.
- Finally, the appendix describes how to use globalization flexfields as well as how to run reports and listings.

Information about Brazilian open interfaces is documented in HTML only. See the Documentation Updates section on the main Brazilian HTML page. The Open Interfaces section describes the open interfaces that you use to integrate Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables with other accounting systems.

This user's guide is available online

All Oracle Applications user's guides are available online, in both HTML and Adobe Acrobat format. Most other Oracle Applications documentation is available in Adobe Acrobat format.

The paper and online versions of this manual have identical content; use whichever format is most convenient.

The translated HTML version of this book is optimized for on-screen reading, and lets you follow hypertext links for easy access to books across our entire online library; you can also search for words and phrases if your national language is supported by Oracle's Information Navigator. You can access our HTML documentation from the Oracle Applications toolbar, or from a URL provided by your system administrator.

You can order an Oracle Applications Documentation Library CD that contains Adobe Acrobat versions of each manual in the Oracle Applications documentation set. With this CD, you can search our documentation for information, read the documentation online, and print individual pages, sections, or entire books. When you print from Adobe Acrobat, the resulting printouts look just like pages from an Oracle Applications hardcopy manual.

There may be additional material that was not available when this user's guide was printed. To learn if there is a documentation update for this product, look at the main menu of your country's HTML help.

Assumptions

This guide assumes you have a working knowledge of the principles and customary practices of your business area. It also assumes you are familiar with Oracle Financials for Brazil. If you have never used Oracle Financials for Brazil, we suggest you attend training classes available through Oracle Education. See Other Information Sources for more information about Oracle Financials and Oracle training.

This guide also assumes that you are familiar with the Oracle Applications graphical user interface. To learn more about the Oracle Applications graphical user interface, read the *Oracle Applications User's Guide*.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. If you use Oracle tools like SQL*Plus to modify Oracle Applications data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle Applications tables are interrelated, any change you make using an Oracle Applications form can update many tables at once. But when you modify Oracle Applications data using anything other than Oracle Applications forms, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle Applications.

When you use Oracle Applications forms to modify your data, Oracle Applications automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle Applications also keeps track of who changes information. But, if you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

*Consequently, we STRONGLY RECOMMEND that you never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle Applications tables, unless we tell you to do so in our manuals.*

Other Information Sources

You can choose from other sources of information, including documentation, training, and support services, to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Financials for Brazil.

Most Oracle Applications documentation is available in Adobe Acrobat format on the *Oracle Applications Documentation Library* CD. We supply this CD with every software shipment.

If this user's guide refers you to other Oracle Applications documentation, use only the Release 11 versions of those manuals unless we specify otherwise.

Oracle Applications User's Guide

This guide explains how to navigate, enter data, query, run reports, and introduces other basic features of the graphical user interface (GUI) available with this release of Oracle Financials for Brazil and any other Oracle Applications product. This guide also includes information on setting user profiles, as well as running and reviewing reports and concurrent requests.

You can also access this user's guide online by choosing *Getting Started with Oracle Applications* from any Oracle Applications help file.

Related User's Guides

This user's guide documents country-specific functionality developed in addition to our Oracle Financials core products. Because our country-specific functionality is used in association with our core Financials products and shares functional and setup information with other Oracle Applications, you should consult other related user's guides when you set up and use Oracle Financials for Brazil.

If you do not have the hardcopy version of these manuals, you can read them by choosing Library from the Help menu, or by reading from the Oracle Applications Documentation Library CD, or by using a Web browser with a URL that your system administrator provides.

Oracle General Ledger User's Guide

Use this manual when you plan and define your chart of accounts, accounting period types and accounting calendar, functional currency, and set of books. It also describes how to define journal entry sources and categories so that you can create journal entries for your general ledger. If you use multiple currencies, use this manual when you define additional rate types and enter daily rates. This manual also includes complete information on implementing budgetary control.

Oracle Cash Management User's Guide

This manual explains how you can reconcile your payments with your bank statements.

Oracle Purchasing User's Guide

Use this manual to read about entering and managing the purchase orders that you match to invoices.

Oracle HRMS User's Guide

This manual explains how to enter your employees, so you can enter expense reports for them. It also explains how to set up organizations and site locations.

Oracle Payables User's Guide

This manual describes how accounts payable transactions are created and entered into Oracle Payables. This manual also contains detailed setup information for Oracle Payables.

Oracle Receivables User's Guide

Use this manual to learn how to implement flexible address formats for different countries. You can use flexible address formats in the suppliers, banks, invoices, and payments windows.

Oracle Projects User's Guide

Use this manual to learn how to enter expense reports in Projects that you import into Payables to create invoices. You can also use this manual to see how to create Project information in Projects which you can then record for an invoice or invoice distribution.

Oracle Assets User's Guide

Use this manual to add assets and cost adjustments directly into Oracle Assets from invoice information.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This manual provides flexfields planning, setup, and reference information for your implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User's Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Country-Specific User's Guides

These manuals document functionality developed to meet legal and business requirements in countries that you do business in. Look for a User's Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User's Guide* for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Applications Character Mode to GUI Menu Path Changes

This is a quick reference guide for experienced Oracle Applications end users migrating from character mode to a graphical user interface (GUI). This guide lists each character mode form and describes which GUI windows or functions replace it.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This guide contains a brief summary of each Oracle Financial Applications open interface.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Oracle Financials for Brazil. The manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Oracle Financials for Brazil with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one Oracle Financials installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using Oracle Financials with this feature.

Report eXchange User's Guide

Read this guide to learn more about Report eXchange, which lets you customize the output of certain reports and download them to a spreadsheet program.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User's Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards*. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer/2000 forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built by using Oracle Forms 4.5.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Manual

This manual and the accompanying release notes provide information you need to successfully install Oracle Financials, Oracle Public Sector Financials, Oracle Manufacturing, or Oracle Human Resources in your specific hardware and operating system software environment.

Oracle Financials Country-Specific Installation Supplement

Use this manual to learn about general country information, such as responsibilities and report security groups, as well as any post-install steps required by some countries or the Global Accounting Engine.

Oracle Applications Upgrade Manual

This manual explains how to prepare your Oracle Applications products for an upgrade. It also contains information on finishing the upgrade procedure for each product. Refer to this manual and the *Oracle Applications Installation Manual* when you plan to upgrade your products.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and online help, and manage processing.

Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual

The *Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual* contains database diagrams and a detailed description of regional and related applications database tables, forms, reports, and programs. This information helps you convert data from your existing applications, integrate Oracle Financials with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle Financials.

You can order a technical reference manual for any product you have licensed. Technical reference manuals are available in paper format only.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This manual contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 10.7, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.6 or earlier, you also need to read Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 10.7.

Training and Support

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Financials for Brazil working for you. This team includes your technical representative, account manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 45 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 140 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thank you for using Oracle Financials for Brazil and this user's guide. We value your comments and feedback. At the end of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Financials or this user's guide. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to globedoc@us.oracle.com.

General 1 Setup

This chapter explains how to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. It discusses:

- Defining profile options
- Defining company information
- Defining lookup codes
- Defining a business day calendar

Setting up Oracle Financials for Brazil

This chapter explains the general setup procedures that you must complete to set up Oracle Financials for Brazil. You must enter this information before you set up Brazilian General Ledger, Payables, Purchasing, Receivables, and Order Entry. The audience for this chapter is your company's system or database administrator.

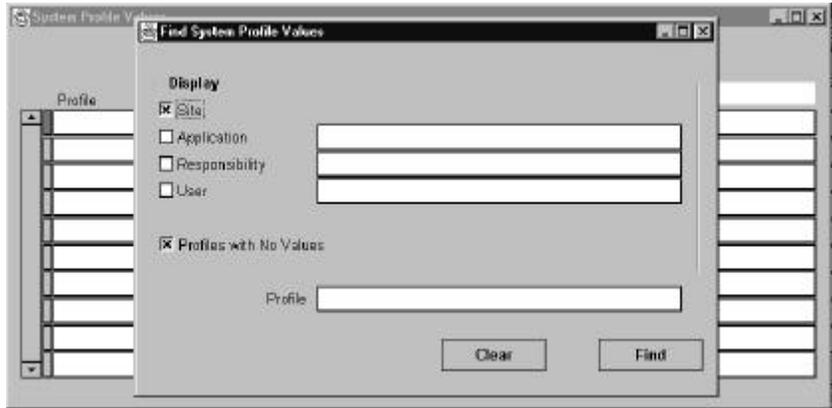
Defining Profile Options

Use the System Profile Values window to assign values to profile options used in Oracle Financials for Brazil.

These profile options determine business and non-business days for charging interest on invoices and control the due dates:

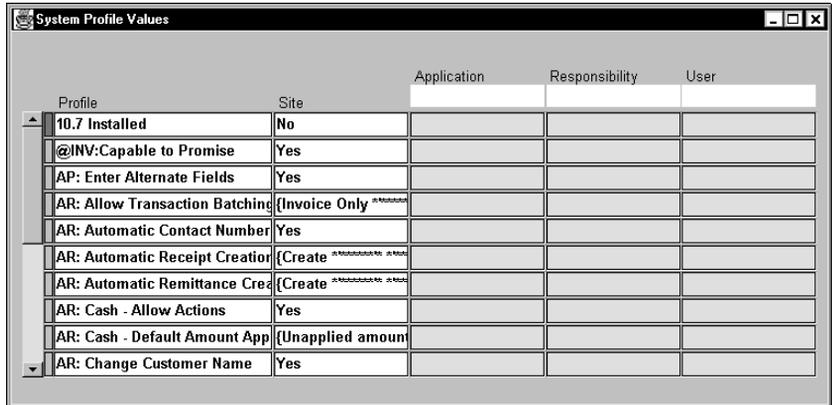
- Calendar Name
- Payment Location
- Payment Action
- Automatically Change Date

For information about setting up the business day calendar, see *Defining a Business Day Calendar* on page 37.



To define profile options:

1. Navigate to the System Profile Values window (System Administrator: Profile > System). The Find System Profile Values window appears.
2. Check the Responsibility check box and enter a responsibility.
3. Enter a profile option in the Profile field.



4. Press the Find button. The System Profile Values window appears.

- Enter the appropriate value to associate with the profile option in the Responsibility field.

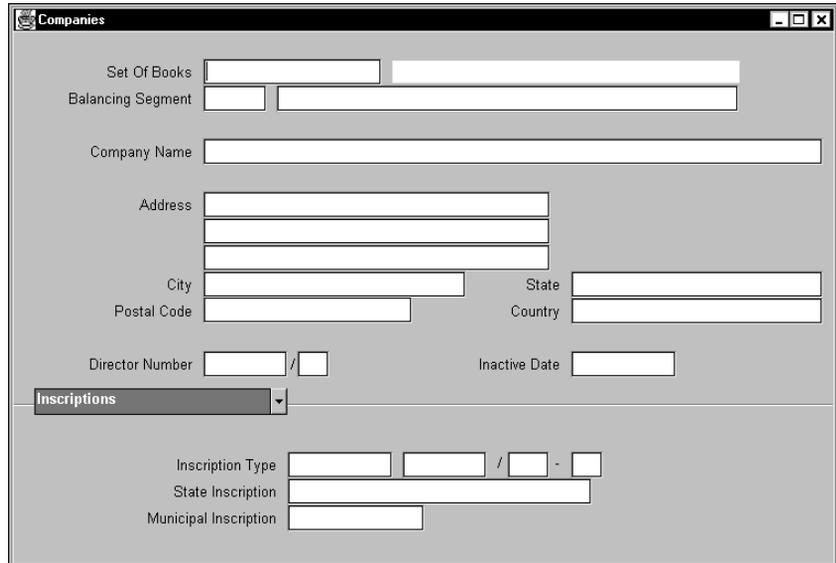
For this profile option...	Enter this value...
JG: Country Code	The names of the countries your company does business with
JG: Product Code	<i>JL</i> (Latin America), <i>JA</i> (Asia), or <i>JE</i> (Europe)
JG: Application Short Name	A responsibility for each product in Oracle Financials for Brazil that you are using
JLBR Calendar Name	The name of the business day calendar
JLBR Payment Location	The location where the Local Holidays window validates local holidays. Enter <i>Company</i> , <i>Supplier</i> , or <i>Customer</i> .
JLBR Payment Action	<i>Anticipate</i> , <i>Postpone</i> , or <i>Keep</i> to manage transaction dates that fall on a weekend or holiday. <i>Anticipate</i> changes the transaction date to the first previous business day. <i>Postpone</i> changes the transaction date to the next available business day. <i>Keep</i> prevents the date from being changed. You must enter a new date.
JLBR Automatically Change Date	<i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i> . <i>Yes</i> automatically changes a transaction date that falls on a weekend or holiday to a business date. <i>No</i> displays an advisory message and prompts the user to keep or change the date. If the user decide to change the date, the date is changed according to the Payment Action profile option.

- Save your work.

Defining Company Information

Use the Companies window to enter all the additional information that a company needs for its transactions. This information is used by Oracle General Ledger, Oracle Payables, and Oracle Receivables.

You can enter and modify company information for each combination of set of books and accounting balance segment that represents a Legal entity.



The screenshot shows the 'Companies' window with the following fields:

- Set Of Books: [Text Field]
- Balancing Segment: [Text Field]
- Company Name: [Text Field]
- Address: [Text Field]
- City: [Text Field]
- State: [Text Field]
- Postal Code: [Text Field]
- Country: [Text Field]
- Director Number: [Text Field] / [Text Field]
- Inactive Date: [Text Field]
- Inscriptions: [Dropdown Menu]
- Inscription Type: [Text Field]
- State Inscription: [Text Field]
- Municipal Inscription: [Text Field]

To enter company information:

1. Navigate to the Companies window (Brazilian General Information: General > Company > Define).
2. Enter a distinct combination of set of books and accounting balance segment in the Set of Books and Accounting Balance Segment fields.
3. Enter the name and complete address for your company in the name and address fields.

4. In the Inscription field, enter one of these codes:
 - **CGC** - company is a legal entity
 - **CPF** - company is a person (physical entity)
 - **Others** - other types of inscription numbers
5. Enter your company's inscription number and the control digits in the remaining portion of the Inscription field.
6. In the State Inscription field, enter your company's registration number in the state.
7. In the Municipal Inscription field, enter your company's registration number in the city.
8. In the Director Number field, enter the inscription number for the director that appears in the opening and closing pages of the daily and ledger reports.
9. In the Inactive Date field, enter the last day that this company information can be used.
10. Save your work.

To enter additional company information:

1. Navigate to the Companies window (Brazilian General Information: General > Company > Define).
2. Navigate to the Additional Information region.
3. Enter the name and number of the accountant responsible for signing your reports in the Accountant Name and Accountant Number fields.
4. In the Daily Inscription field, enter the daily inscription number that is printed on the Daily Book report. In the Ledger Inscription field, enter the daily inscription number that is printed on the Ledger Book report.
5. In the Date fields, enter the date when your company was registered.
6. In the Location fields, enter the board of trade location where your company was registered.
7. In the Entity fields, enter the name of the entity where your company was registered.
8. In the Daily Book Number First field, enter the first definitive daily book number that Oracle General Ledger prints. In the Ledger Book Number First field, enter the first definitive ledger book number that Oracle General Ledger prints.

If your company already has book numbers printed, enter the last definitive daily or Ledger book number. If your company does not have book numbers printed, the first book number should be zero.

The Daily Book Number Last fields are updated automatically after each definitive issue of the Daily Book report or Ledger Book report.

9. Enter the establishment type for your company, such as *Commercial*, in the Establishment Type field.
10. Save your work.

Defining Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window to define lookup codes. Lookup codes are codes that you create and associate with predefined lookup types. The lookup types determine specific transaction elements that run in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle Order Entry.

You cannot delete lookup codes once you enter them. Instead, you can render a lookup code inactive by giving it an inactive date. You can also delete the inactive date at a later time to reactivate a lookup code.

Create and maintain as many lookup codes as you need for each lookup type.

This lookup type...	Has this meaning...
Contributor Type	A customer type of tax contribution
Establishment Type	The company type of tax contribution
Fiscal Classification	Item fiscal classes (used by Latin tax windows)
Supplier/Contributor	The supplier type for tax contribution
Invoice Class (Oracle Payables only)	The invoice type
Invoice Series (Oracle Payables only)	An invoice numbering sequence
Item Fiscal Type	The type of item for fiscal purposes
Item Origin	The kind of transaction
Item Transaction Nature	The transaction nature
Legal Messages Exception Events (Oracle Receivables only)	Legal exceptions to the basic tax rules
State	The name of a state in Brazil
Tributary Federal Situation	The tributary federal situation
Tributary State Situation	The tributary state situation

The screenshot shows a window titled "Lookup Codes" with a table and a text field below it. The table has five columns: Type, Code, Displayed Value, Description, and Inactive Date. There are 10 empty rows in the table. Below the table is a text field labeled "Type Description" with a white input area.

Type	Code	Displayed Value	Description	Inactive Date

Type Description

To define lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Lookup Codes window (Brazilian General Information: Setup > Quick Codes).
2. Enter a lookup type in the Type field.
3. Enter the name of the lookup code in the Code field.
4. Enter the name for the lookup code that is displayed in the list of values in the Displayed Value field.
5. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.
6. You can optionally enter an inactive date for the lookup code in the Inactive Date field.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 6 for each lookup code that you define.
8. Save your work.

Defining a Business Day Calendar

The business day calendar defines business days and non-business days for billing purposes. For example, on non-business days, you do not pay or charge interest on invoices. Non-business days include weekends, Brazilian national holidays, and local municipal holidays.

Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables use the business day calendar to flag exceptions to the billing period specified in incoming and outgoing invoices.

The setup procedures for creating a business day calendar are:

- Create an exception template for national holidays
- Create a standard workday calendar
- Load the national holidays exception template into the standard workday calendar
- Define local holidays for each city that you do business with

Creating a Workday Exception Template

Use the Exception Templates window to create a template for national holidays. The exception template defines exceptions for your workday calendar. For billing purposes, you must define an exception template that includes all Brazilian national holidays.

After you create the exception template, define a standard business day calendar and apply this template to it.

Exception Templates

Template

Description

Inactive On []

Dates

Date	Days On	[]
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>

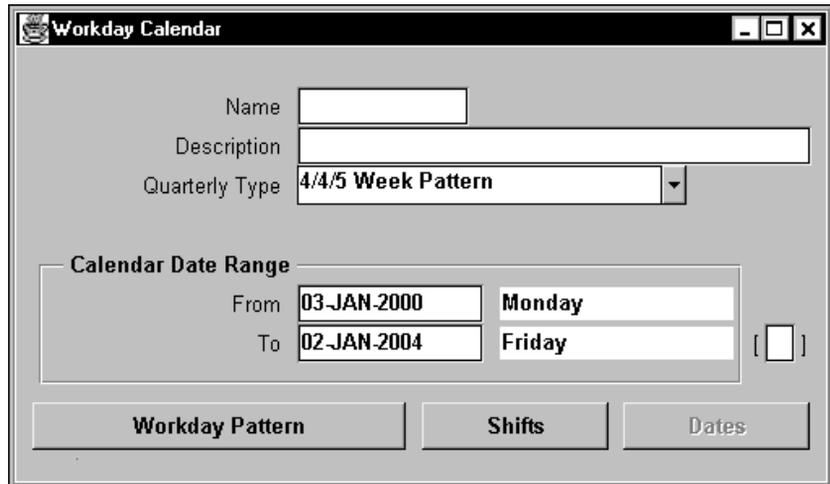
To create a workday exception template:

1. Navigate to the Exception Templates window (Brazilian General Information: General > Calendar > Exception Templates).
2. Enter a name that identifies this template, such as *National Hols*, in the Name field.
3. Enter the date for each national holiday in the Date fields. Leave the Days On check boxes set to off.
4. Save your work.

Creating the Business Day Calendar

Use the Workday Calendar window to define a standard business day calendar. A workday calendar consists of a start date, an end date, and on and off days that follow one or more defined workday patterns.

When you define the business day calendar, you must specify the standard five-day business week of Monday through Friday, with Saturday and Sunday as the two days off. This calendar, along with the national holiday exception template, determines the annual billing pattern.



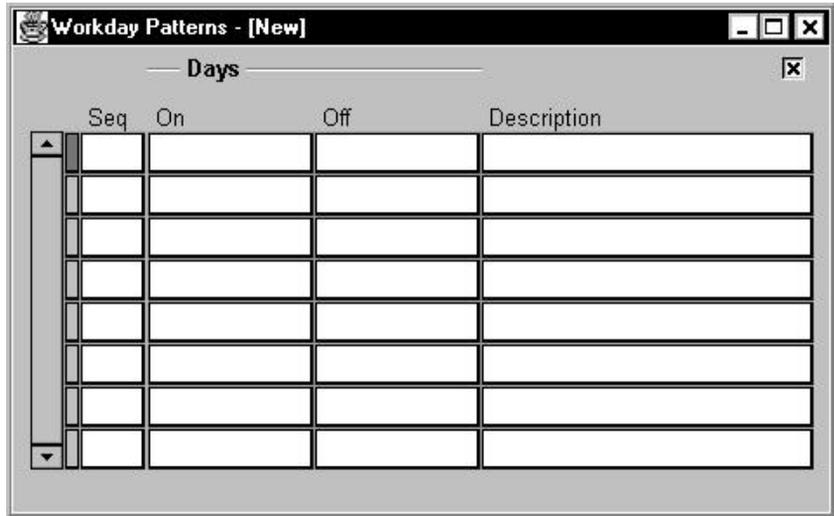
The screenshot shows a window titled "Workday Calendar" with the following fields and controls:

- Name: [Empty text box]
- Description: [Empty text box]
- Quarterly Type: [4/4/5 Week Pattern (dropdown menu)]
- Calendar Date Range:
 - From: [03-JAN-2000] | [Monday]
 - To: [02-JAN-2004] | [Friday] []
- Buttons: [Workday Pattern], [Shifts], [Dates]

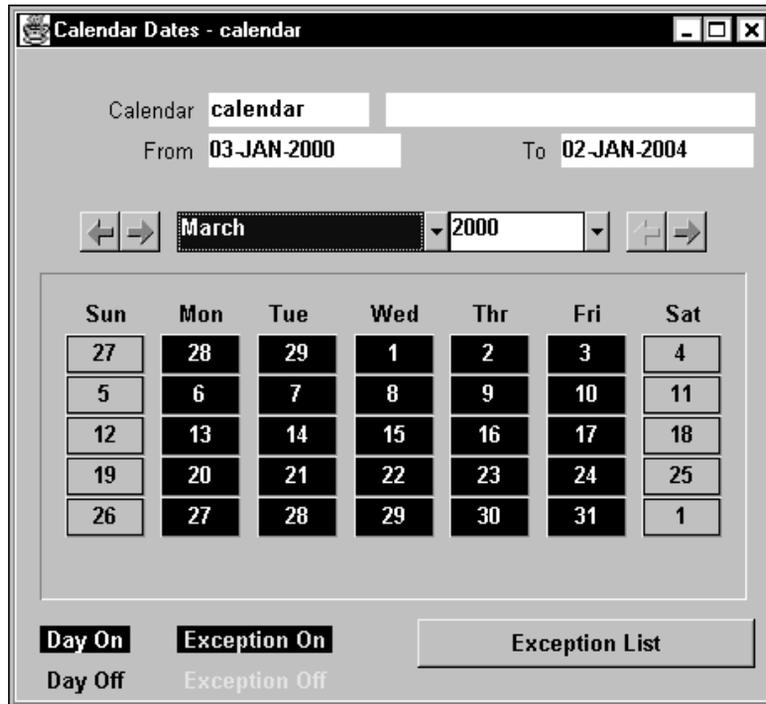
To create a business day calendar:

1. Navigate to the Workday Calendar window (Brazilian General Information: General > Calendar > Calendars).
2. Enter a name that clearly identifies this calendar as the business day calendar in the Name field.
3. Enter a date range for this calendar in the Start and End Date fields. The default end date is four years from the start date. Make sure that the start date is a Monday so that the calendar follows the standard business day pattern.

(continued)



4. Press the Workday Pattern button. The Workday Patterns window appears.
5. Enter the sequence number *1* in the Sequence field to apply this workday pattern to the calendar when it is built.
6. Enter *5* in the Days On field and *2* in the Days Off field. This defines Monday through Friday on and Saturday and Sunday off.
7. Save your work. You can view calendar dates.



8. Press the Dates button in the Workday Calendar window. The Calendar Dates window appears.
9. Press the Exception List button.
10. Press the Load button and select *Template* to apply existing exceptions.
11. Enter the name of the national holidays template, and press the OK button to load the template.
12. Save your work.
13. Choose Build from the Special menu to build the workday calendar.

Defining Local Holidays

Use the Local Holidays window to define local holidays for the cities that you do business with. Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables use the local holiday information, along with the business day calendar, to flag exceptions to the billing period specified in incoming and outgoing invoices for these cities.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Local Holidays window, you must:

- Define profile options
- Define company information
- Enter customers
- Enter suppliers

City

Description

Inactive On []

Dates

Date	Days On	[]
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>

To define local holidays:

1. Navigate to the Local Holidays window (Brazilian General Information: General > Calendar > Local Holidays).
2. Enter the name of the city in the City field.
3. In the Date fields, enter the date for each local holiday. Leave the Days On check boxes set to off.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 4 for each city that you want to enter local holidays for.
5. Save your work.

General Ledger

2

This chapter provides an overview and detailed descriptions of the Oracle General Ledger legal reports. All companies in Brazil are required by the Brazilian government to produce periodic reports that list journal entries and accounting balances for auditing purposes. The chapter discusses:

- Overview of Legal Reports
- General Daily Book report
- General Ledger Book report
- Opening/Closing Pages report

Overview of Legal Reports

This chapter explains what the General Ledger legal reports are used for and their features. All companies in Brazil are required by the Brazilian government to produce periodic reports that list journal entries and accounting balances for auditing purposes.

Basic Business Needs

You can do the following with these reports:

- Produce and register a periodic accounting report showing transactions on a daily basis.
- Produce reports that contain debit and credit entries for each of the company's active accounts (legal format)
- Generate opening and closing pages
- Show the beginning and ending balances of the accounts

Major Features

General Daily Book

The General Daily Book report shows all debit and credit transactions by journal entry date and account to meet Brazilian legal requirements. The system also generates opening and closing pages.

The General Daily Book provides periodic reporting of the daily journal entries (debits and credits) in chronological order, in the local currency, and in a pre-defined format and pagination.

General Ledger Book

The General Ledger Book report shows all debit and credit transactions and account balances to meet Brazilian legal requirements. The system also generates opening and closing pages.

The General Ledger Book provides periodic reporting of the journal entries (debits and credits) made in each active account of the company's portfolio, in sequential order.

Opening/Closing Pages

This report prints after General Daily Book or General Ledger Book when the Definitive parameter is set to *Yes*.

The Opening/Closing Pages show the book number (automatically generated by General Ledger), number of printed pages, company name, director name, CGC, CPF, CRC, and company address.

Report Parameters

For General Daily Book (First Printing)

Enter the following parameters for an initial printing of the report:

Company

Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. The company name/balancing segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility.

Start Date

Enter the starting date for the period that you want a report for.

End Date

Enter the ending date for the period that you want a report for.

Start Period

Choose the starting accounting period for your report. This field defaults to the period in the date range you entered above.

End Period

Choose the ending accounting period for your report. This field defaults to the period in the date range you entered above and must be greater than the start period.

Total of Pages - Trial Balance

Enter the total of printed pages in the Trial Balance Sheet report. This field is used only when the Definitive field is set to Y (see the parameter described below). The value is added to the daily total pages after printing and is then displayed in the Opening/Closing Pages report.

Definitive

Choose Y to print the Opening/Closing Pages report. Choose N to print an informal report without the Opening/Closing Pages. If you choose Y, you need to choose a book number (see the parameter described below).

Book Number

Choose a book number for your report if you chose *Y* in the Definitive parameter.

Maximum Number of Pages

Enter the maximum number of pages that you want a report for. The report stops printing on the page indicated.

For General Daily Book (Reprint)

Enter the following parameters to reprint the report:

Daily Number

Choose the company and book number that you want to reprint the report for. This information is stored only if the Definitive parameter is set to *Y*.

Conc Request ID

This parameter is defaulted by General Ledger when you specify the Daily Number parameter.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Company Name	The balancing segment that you requested
Currency	The currency you requested
Book N.: <Book Number>	The book number if the Definitive parameter is set to Y
Period : <Start Date> to <End Date>	The accounting period range you requested

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Date	The date that you entered your transaction
Accounting Flexfield	The accounting flexfield for each journal entry line
Acc. Description	A description of the accounting flexfields for your balancing segment
Batch Name	The batch name for each journal entry line. Reference this name if you want to review the batch and journal entry for this journal entry line
Line	The journal entry line number for each journal entry line
Category	The category for each journal entry line. The category helps you identify the nature and purpose of the journal.
Reference	The information you entered in the Reference field in the Enter Journals window. If the journal batch originated from Oracle Payables, Oracle General Ledger prints the invoice or check number.
Historic	The description of your journal entry line, maximum of 240 characters

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Debit	The debit amount of the journal entry line
Credit	The credit amount of the journal entry line
Daily Total	The total accounted debit and credit amounts for the journal entry effective day you request for your report
Period Total	The total accounted debit and credit amounts for the period you request for your report
Carry Forward	If a page break occurs during the printing of a day's output, the report shows the running total accounted debit and credit amounts for your report at the bottom of the old page.

General Ledger Book Report

Oracle Corporation		General Ledger Book		Book N.:	5	Page 2	
Currency USD		Period 01-APR-96 to 30-APR-96					
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.1000.000.000.000			Cash			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
10-04	tst-apr-10-2	1 Other	batch-2-10-apr		900.00	0.00	900.00
10-04	tst-apr-10-2	2 Other	batch-2-10-apr		1,100.00	0.00	2,000.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	3 Other	batch US\$10000		500.00	0.00	2,500.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	9 Other	batch US\$10000		1,800.00	0.00	4,300.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	11 Other	batch US\$10000		2,000.00	0.00	6,300.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	13 Other	batch US\$10000		3,000.00	0.00	9,300.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	15 Other	batch US\$10000		600.00	0.00	9,900.00
24-04	eli-b-31	10 Sales Inv			12.22	0.00	9,912.22
24-04	eli-b-31	20 Sales Inv			0.00	12.23	9,899.99
24-04	eli-b-31	30 Sales Inv			0.01	0.00	9,900.00
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.1010.000.000.000			Unidentified Cash			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
10-04	tst-apr-10	1 Other	batch US\$10000		1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.1020.000.000.000			Unapplied Cash			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
10-04	tst-apr-10	5 Other	batch US\$10000		700.00	0.00	700.00
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.1230.000.000.000			Machinery			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
12-04	Test-Daily-L	1 Other		Test Report	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.2000.000.000.000			Accounts Payable			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
10-04	tst-apr-10	2 Other	batch US\$10000		0.00	1,001.00	(1,001.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10-2	3 Other	batch-2-10-apr		0.00	800.00	(1,801.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10-2	4 Other	batch-2-10-apr		0.00	1,200.00	(3,001.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10	10 Other	batch US\$10000		0.00	1,386.00	(4,387.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10	12 Other	modified		0.00	2,401.00	(6,788.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10	14 Other	batch US\$10000		0.00	3,100.00	(9,888.00)
10-04	tst-apr-10	16 Other	modified modified		0.00	509.00	(10,397.00)
ACCT FLEXFIELD	01.000.2005.000.000.000			Intercompany Payables			
BEGINNING BALANCE	0.00						
Date	Batch Name	Journal Entry Category	Reference	Historic	Debit	Credit	Balance
10-04	ledger-daily	1 Other	d1-01		1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
10-04	ledger-daily	2 Other	d1-02		0.00	1,000.00	0.00
10-04	ledger-daily	3 Other	d1-03		4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
10-04	tst-apr-10	4 Other	batch US\$10000		0.00	501.00	3,499.00
Carry Forward					5,000.00	1,501.00	3,499.00

The General Ledger Book report shows all debit and credit transactions. It calculates the accounting flexfield balances by journal entry date and accounting flexfield and is broken by accounting flexfield.

The Book Number field is automatically generated by General Ledger. You have the option of requesting a reprint of the report.

If there is a page break during the printing of an accounting flexfield, the Carry Forward feature shows the totals for debit, credit, and balance amounts for this accounting flexfield.

Run the General Ledger Book report and its reprint from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

For General Ledger Book (First Printing)

Enter the following parameters for an initial printing of the report:

Company

Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. It must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility.

Start Date

Enter the start date for the period that you want a report for.

End Date

Enter the end date for the period that you want a report for.

Start Period

Choose the starting accounting period for your report. This field defaults to the first period in the date range you entered above.

End Period

Choose the ending accounting period for your report. This field defaults to the last period in the date range you entered above and must be greater than the start period.

Definitive

Choose *Y* to print the Opening/Closing Pages report. Choose *N* to print an informal report without the Opening/Closing Pages. If you choose *Y*, you must choose a book number. See the parameter described below.

Book Number

Choose a book number for your report if you chose *Y* for the Definitive parameter.

Flexfield From

Choose the starting accounting flexfield for the range that you want to include on the report.

Flexfield To

Choose the ending accounting flexfield for the range that you want to include on the report.

For General Ledger Book (Reprint)

Enter these parameters to reprint the report:

Ledger Number

Choose the company and book number that you want to reprint the report for. This information is stored only when the Definitive parameter is set to Y.

Conc Request ID

This parameter is defaulted by General Ledger when you specify the daily number.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
<Company Name>	The balancing segment you requested
Currency	The currency you requested
Book N.: <Book Number>	The book number if the Definitive parameter is set to Y
Period: <Start Date> to <End Date>	The accounting period range you requested

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Acct Flexfield	The accounting flexfield for each journal entry line. If you request a range of accounting flexfields, this column indicates which accounting flexfield this journal entry line affects.
Beginning Balance	The beginning balance for the accounting flexfields in the range as of the first day of each accounting period. This amount is the sum of all debit amounts and credit amounts.
Date	The date that you entered your transaction in DD-MM format
Batch Name	The batch name for each journal entry line. Reference this name if you want to review the batch and journal entry for this journal entry line.
Journal Entry	The journal entry line number for each journal entry line
Category	The category for each journal entry line. The category helps you identify the nature and purpose of the journal.
Reference	The information you entered in the Reference field of the Enter Journals form. If the journal batch originated from Payables, General Ledger prints the invoice or check number.

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Historic	The description of your journal entry line, up to a maximum of 240 characters
Debit	The debit amount of the journal entry line
Credit	The credit amount of the journal entry line
Balance	The remaining balance for each journal entry line by accounting flexfield. The balance is the sum of all debit and credit amounts plus the beginning balance.
Carry Forward	In the event that the page breaks during the printing of an accounting flexfield, the report shows the running total accounted debit, credit, and balance amounts at the bottom of the page.

Opening/Closing Pages Report

Oracle Corporation	RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29	ANO: 1996	FOLHA: 1
T E R M O D E A B E R T U R A			
EMPRESA:	Oracle Corporation		
C.G.C. MF N:	116.496.918/0000-82		
ENDERECO:	500 Oracle Parkway		
CIDADE:	Redwood City		
INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:	567844	DATA:	01-JAN-96
ORGAO:	Ledger Entity		
LIVRO	RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29		
N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:	6		
PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.:	1	ULTIMA FOLHA N.:	6
LOCAL:	Las Vegas	DATA:	30-APR-96
-----		-----	
Oracle Corporation	John Smith		
CPF: 116.496.918-82	CRC: 12376		

Oracle Corporation

RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29

ANO: 1996

FOLHA: 6

T E R M O D E E N C E R R A M E N T O

EMPRESA: Oracle Corporation

C.G.C. MF N: 116.496.918/0000-82

ENDEREÇO: 500 Oracle Parkway

CIDADE: Redwood City

INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.: 567844

DATA: 01-JAN-96

ORGAO: Ledger Entity

LIVRO RAZAO GERAL NUM.: 29

N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS: 6

PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.: 1

ULTIMA FOLHA N.: 6

LOCAL: Las Vegas

DATA: 30-APR-96

Oracle Corporation

John Smith

CPF: 116.496.918-82

CRC: 12376

The Opening/Closing Pages report automatically prints after the General Daily Book report or General Ledger Book report if the Definitive parameter was set to Y. If the Definitive parameter was set to N, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Company

Enter the company name/balancing segment that you want a report for. It must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger Book reports.

Book Number

Choose a book number for your report. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger Book reports.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
<Company Name>	The balancing segment you requested
NUM.: <Book Number>	The book number
Ano: <Year>	The year within the period range you requested

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
Livro <daily/ledger> Geral Num.	The book number
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages from your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages from your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant name from your company information
CRC	The accountant number from your company information

Oracle 3 Purchasing

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Purchasing functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- The tax functionality
- Setting up Brazilian Purchasing
- Managing requisitions
- Managing purchase orders

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they purchase. Tax Handling helps you to manage taxes for purchase orders, inventory items, requisitions, and releases.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can do the following:

- Enter fiscal attributes for items and suppliers
- Enter fiscal information for requisitions
- Handle ICMS and IPI VAT taxes for purchase orders and releases
- Automatically calculate a tax amount for a purchase order or release that you autcreate
- Provide the total IPI tax amount for the purchase order or release total amount
- Handle tax exceptions, such as reductions and exemptions, in the calculation base and rate

Tax Calculation Logic Overview

The tax rate is calculated for IPI and ICMS VAT tax in the following sequences:

IPI

1. Tax Functional Matrix
2. Fiscal classification code
3. Item

ICMS

1. Supplier site
2. Fiscal classification code (superfluous)
3. Tax exception by items
4. Tax exception by fiscal classification code
5. Tax locations (state ship-from, state ship-to)

When the tax rate is found in a sequence, Purchasing calculates the tax amount with the tax rate. Purchasing also considers any tax exception, such as reduced base amount, compounded base amount, exemptions, and special tax rates.

Note: The Tax Functional Matrix determines if IPI tax is applied. The tax rate and tax exceptions are determined based on the tax setup for fiscal classifications and items. For more information about the Tax Functional Matrix, see *Defining the Tax Functional Matrix* on page 75.

Major Features

Tax Calculation -Entering a Purchase Order - IPI

Based on the tax setup, Purchasing calculates IPI tax. You can override this tax information at the line level if the tax to be applied is different from the default tax name. This tax information is stored at line level during purchase order entry.

Tax Calculation -Entering an Invoice - IPI

Payables calculates IPI tax and creates IPI tax distribution lines at the invoice header on an invoice when matching to a purchase order.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - IPI

This feature verifies that the tax name on an invoice distribution line matches the tax name on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax names are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The information regarding the calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount of the purchase order are automatically considered as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the quantity or unit price on the invoice is different than the quantity or unit price on the purchase order, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated if tax rates or amounts for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup as default values for calculating the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored at the line level during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax names at the inventory item and then at the fiscal classification. It stops when a tax name is found.

Tax Calculation -Entering a Purchase Order - ICMS

Based on the tax setup, Purchasing calculates ICMS tax. You can override this tax information at the line level if the tax to be applied is

different from the default tax name. This tax information is stored at line level during Purchase Order entry.

Rate Differential - ICMS

Rate differential is the rate applied to goods or services when goods or fixed assets items are purchased from another state and the costs are less than the costs within your state.

The rate differential is identified by the operation fiscal code (CFO) 261, 262, 291, or 292. You use the Operation Fiscal Code window to assign a rate differential CFO.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Payables calculates your tax value based on your tax location when *ship-from* is defined in the Supplier Site window and *ship-to* is defined in the Payables Options window. You can override this information at the header level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - ICMS

This feature verifies that the tax name on an invoice distribution line matches the tax name on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax names are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The CFO that you specified for the invoice header is used as the default CFO value for the invoice lines.

The tax amount is deducted from the purchase order total amount for each line.

The purchase order calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount are automatically used as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the invoice quantity or unit price is different than the purchase order quantity or unit price, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated only if the tax rates for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables automatically uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup and calculates the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax names at the Supplier Sites, fiscal classification, item, and location levels. Payables uses the first tax name it finds.

Transaction Nature, Transaction Reason, or Item Objective

The transaction nature is the reason an item was sold, such as industrialization or consumption. The transaction nature determines the type of tax that is applied to the base amount.

Setting up Brazilian Purchasing

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Purchasing. Before you perform purchasing transactions, such as entering and importing requisitions or creating purchase orders, you must define Brazilian fiscal information and lookup codes in Brazilian Purchasing and Inventory.

Defining Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian General Information responsibility to define the lookup codes used in Oracle Global Financial Applications. You can select lookup codes from the lists of values (LOV's) in some Purchasing and Inventory windows after you have defined the lookup codes. You can also enter them manually. A lookup code must be associated with one of the following pre-defined lookup types:

- Establishment Type
- Supplier Contributor Type
- State
- Item Origin
- Item Federal Situation
- Item Fiscal Type

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Lookup Codes window, identify all possible lookup codes for the lookup types.

Type	Code	Displayed Value	Description	Inactive Date

Type Description

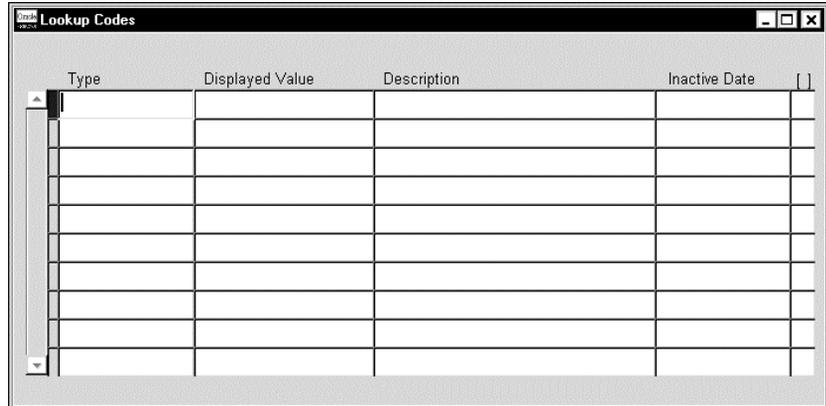
To define lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Lookup Codes window (Brazilian General Information: General > Setup > Quick Codes).
2. Enter a pre-defined lookup type in the Type field. The description appears in the bottom of the window after the information is entered.
3. Enter a unique lookup code for the lookup type in the Code field.
4. Enter the lookup code's displayed value in the Displayed Value field. This value appears in all lists of values that use the lookup code.
5. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.
6. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active. Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
7. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the lookup type or lookup code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

Defining Transaction Nature Lookup Codes

Use the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility to define the transaction nature lookup codes. These codes are used for purchase orders, requisitions, requests for quotations (RFQ's), and quotations. You can select lookup codes from the lists of values (LOV's) in some windows after you have defined the lookup codes. You can also enter them manually.



Type	Displayed Value	Description	Inactive Date	

To define transaction nature lookup codes:

1. Navigate to the Lookup Codes window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Purchasing > Lookup Codes).
2. Enter *PO/Requisition Reason*, which is a predefined lookup type, in the Type field.
3. Define your own transaction nature lookup code in the Displayed Value field. This value appears in all lists of values that use the lookup code.
4. Enter a description for the lookup code in the Description field.

5. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active. Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
6. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the lookup type or its displayed value after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.



See also

Defining Lookup Codes, *Oracle Purchasing User's Guide*

Defining Tax Names

Use the Tax Names window to define tax names and types for Brazilian taxes, such as ICMS and IPI. You define the tax names you use for purchase orders, inventory items, shipments, requisitions, and releases. For more information about Brazilian taxes, see *Tax Overview* on page 64.

Tax Name	Tax Type	Rate	Description	Enable for Self-Service Users	Inactive Date
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	

GL Account:
Account Description:

Withholding Tax Details

To define tax name information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Names window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Financials > Accounting > Taxes).
2. Enter a unique tax name in the Tax Names field.
3. Enter a Brazilian tax type, such as ICMS and IPI, in the Tax Type field.



See also

Tax Names, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Defining the Tax Functional Matrix

Use the Tax Functional Matrix window to enter Tax Recoverable ICMS, Tax Recoverable IPI, and ICMS Compounded Base for different combinations of the Establishment Type, Contributor Type, and transaction nature codes. You can also enter whether or not IPI tax is applied. Payables uses the tax recoverable information when generating invoice distribution. Both Payables and Purchasing use the ICMS Compounded Base during tax calculation. Payables and Purchasing use the Tax Functional Matrix setup to calculate IPI tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Functional Matrix window, you must do the following:

- Identify the business practices that use IPI tax, tax recoverability, and ICMS compounded base amounts
- Define the Establishment Type and Contributor Type lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian General Information responsibility
- Define the transaction nature lookup codes in the Purchasing Lookup Codes window



See also

Defining Lookup Codes, *Oracle Purchasing User's Guide*

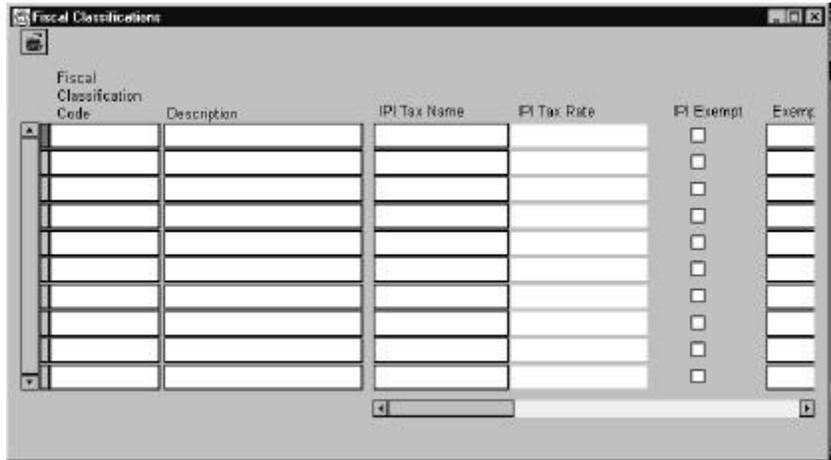
Defining Fiscal Classifications

Use the Fiscal Classifications window to define the fiscal classification codes and the associated federal tax information. The fiscal classification code determines federal taxes, such as IPI and ICMS federal exception. You must assign the fiscal classification code to inventory items. You can assign the code to one-time items. The code follows the Brazilian Nomenclature of Merchandise (NBM) standard.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Fiscal Classifications window, you must do the following:

- Identify all fiscal classification codes that your company uses
- Enter IPI and ICMS tax names and rates in the Tax Codes window



To define fiscal classification codes:

1. Navigate to the Fiscal Classifications window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Tax > Fiscal Classifications).
2. Enter a unique fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification field.
3. Enter a description for the fiscal classification code in the Description field.
4. Enter IPI tax information for this code in the IPI fields. Enter an IPI tax name, or check the IPI Exempt box and enter a reason why the code is exempt from the IPI tax. If you enter an IPI tax name and its rate is reduced, you can enter an IPI rate reduced base in the IPI Rate Reduced Base field.
5. Enter an ICMS tax name exception in the ICMS Tax Name Exception field when there is a federal exception, such as superfluous items that are associated with the fiscal classification code.
6. Enter an inactive date that the entered information is no longer active. Delete this date when you want to make the information active again.
7. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change a fiscal classification code after you save the information in the window. You can change or update any other field.

Defining Fiscal Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter the establishment type for your ship-to location. You must first specify the ship-to location information in the the Location window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must define the Establishment Types and States in the QuickCodes window.



See also

QuickCodes, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

The screenshot shows the 'Location' window with the following fields and options:

- Name: [Text Field]
- Inventory Organization: [Text Field]
- Description: [Text Field]
- Address Style: [Text Field]
- Address: [Text Field]
- Contact: [Text Field]
- Ship-To Location: [Text Field]
- Ship-To Site:
- Office Site:
- Receiving Site:
- Bill-To Site:
- Internal Site:
- Tax Name: [Text Field]
- EDI Location: [Text Field]
- Inactive Date: [Date Picker]

To define fiscal information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Location window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Organizations > Locations).
2. Define a location by entering information in the fields. In the Address Style field, enter *Brazil*. The Location Address window automatically appears.

(continued)

Location Address

Address1

Address2

Address3

Neighbourhood

City

State

Zip Code

Telephone

Fax

Mobile Phone

Internet Address

Clear Cancel OK

3. Enter the complete address of your location, or at least enter a state in the State field.
4. Press the OK button.

Location

Name

Inventory Organization

Additional Tax Information

Establishment Type

Tax Rate Differential Account

Brand

Tax Code

Clear Cancel OK

Inactive Date () | |

5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the Location window. The Additional Tax Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.

6. Enter the establishment type for your location, such as Commercial or Industrial, in the Establishment Type field.
7. Press the OK button.

Note: You enter a Tax Rate Differential account in Payables. For more information, see *Defining Fiscal Information for Locations* on page 135.

Defining Supplier Site Information

Use the Supplier Sites window and the globalization flexfield to define fiscal parameters at supplier site level. You enter supplier information in both Payables and Purchasing.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Supplier Sites window and the globalization flexfield, you must complete the following:

- Define the Brazilian states in the Lookup Codes window (lookup type *State*)
- Define the ICMS tax names in the Tax Names window
- Define the contributor types in the Lookup Codes window (lookup type *Supplier Contributor Type*)

For more information, see *Defining Supplier Site Information* on page 143.



See also

Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Supplier Sites (US OPS) - 21st Century Multimedia, 14

Name

Country

Address

City State Postal Code

Province County

Language Inactive On (Ye)

Invoice Tax

Invoice Tax Name

Offset Tax Name

Automatic Calculation

Calculation Level Allow Override

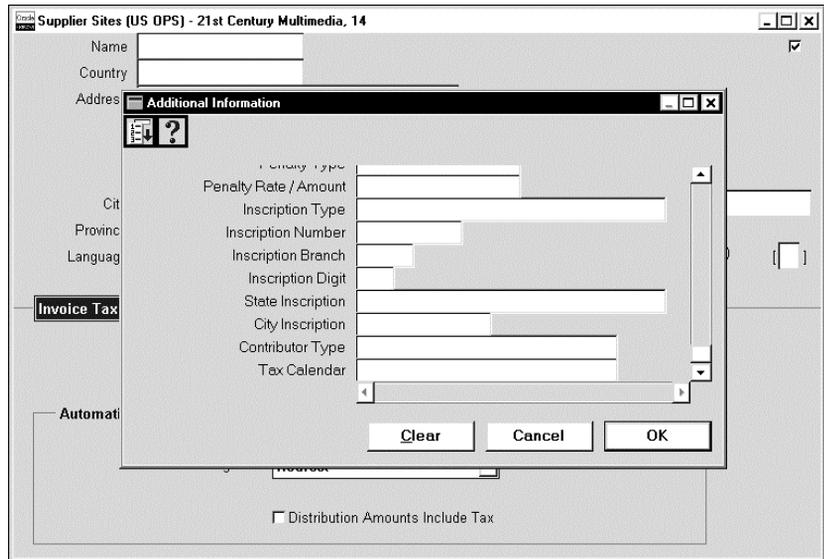
Rounding Rule

Distribution Amounts Include Tax

To define supplier site information:

1. Navigate to the Supplier window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Supply Base > Suppliers).
2. Navigate to the Supplier Sites window.
3. Enter the address for your supplier site. You must enter the state in the State field.
4. Choose the Invoice Tax alternative region.
5. Enter an ICMS tax exception for the supplier in the Invoice Tax Name field. All transactions with the supplier site will use this ICMS tax exception.

(continued)



6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
7. Scroll down to the Contributor Type field. Enter a type such as *Industrial* or *Commercial*.
8. Press the OK button.

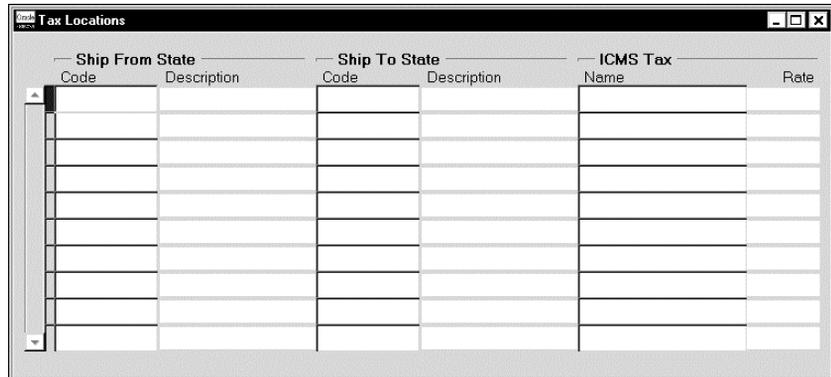
Defining Tax for Locations

Use the Tax Locations window to enter both interstate and intrastate ICMS tax names. The ICMS tax is assigned to ship-from state and ship-to state combinations.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Locations window, you must do the following:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax rates
- Enter the ICMS tax names and rates in the Tax Codes window
- Define the lookup codes for the Brazilian states in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian General Information responsibility



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Locations' window with a table for defining tax information. The table is divided into three main sections: 'Ship From State', 'Ship To State', and 'ICMS Tax'. Each section has a 'Code' column and a 'Description' column. The 'ICMS Tax' section also includes a 'Name' column and a 'Rate' column. The table is currently empty.

Ship From State		Ship To State		ICMS Tax	
Code	Description	Code	Description	Name	Rate

To define tax information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Tax Locations window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Tax > Locations).
2. Enter the code for the ship-from state in the Ship From State region. The description of the code appears after you enter it.
3. Enter the code for the ship-to state in the Ship To State region. The description of the code appears after you enter it.

(continued)

4. Enter a previously defined ICMS tax name for each combination of states. The rate appears in the Rate field after you enter the tax name.
5. Save your work.

Note: You cannot change the ship-from, ship-to states after you save the information in the window. You can only change the ICMS tax information.

Defining Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications

Use the Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window to enter the ICMS tax exceptions for any existing combination of ship-from, ship-to states per fiscal classification code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window, you must do the following:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax exceptions per fiscal classification code
- Define tax locations (ship-from and ship-to states) in the Tax Locations window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classifications window
- Enter the ICMS tax names and rates in the Tax Codes window

Defining Tax Exceptions by Items

Use the Tax Exceptions by Items window to enter the ICMS tax exceptions for any existing combination of ship-from and ship-to states per inventory item.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Exceptions by Items window, you must do the following:

- Identify the interstate and intrastate ICMS tax exceptions per fiscal classification code
- Define tax locations (ship-from and ship-to states) in the Tax Locations window
- Define items in the Master Items window
- Enter the ICMS tax names and rates in the Tax Codes window

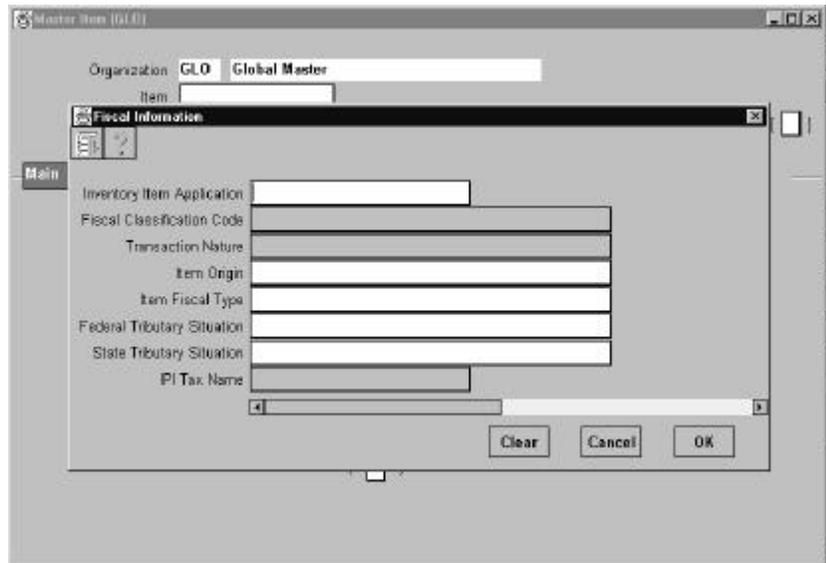
Defining Fiscal Information for Inventory Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Master Item window to enter fiscal information for inventory items in all organizations. This fiscal information can be also updated at organization level.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Master Item window, you must do the following:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define taxes in the Tax Names window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Define lookup codes for the Item Origins, Tributary Federal Situations and Tributary State Situations, and Item Fiscal Type lookup types in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian General Information responsibility



To define fiscal information for inventory items:

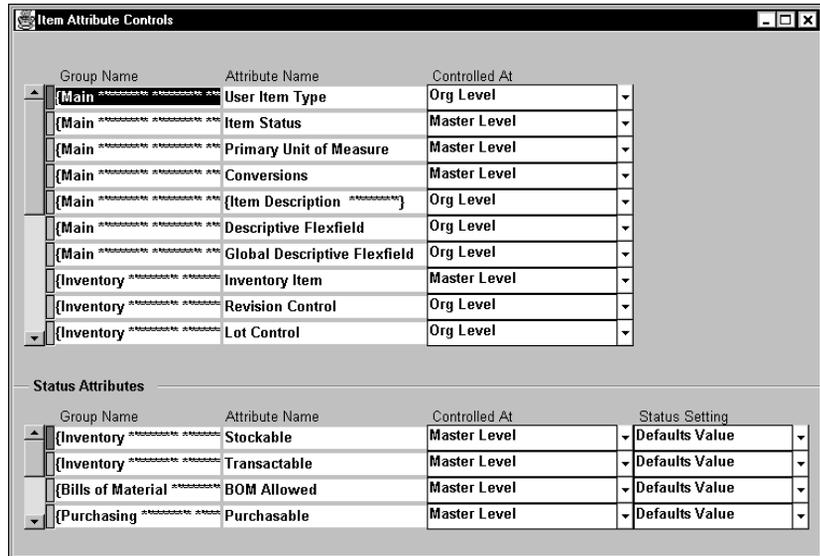
1. Navigate to the Master Item window (Brazilian Oracle Inventory: Items > Master Items).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Fiscal Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter a fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field for the item.
4. Enter a transaction nature, such as *consumption* or *fixed assets*, in the Transaction Nature field.

5. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
 - Item origin
 - Item fiscal type
 - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
 - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
 - IPI tax name, if there is a specific tax rate for the item

Note: This field is only available in Payables and Purchasing.
6. Press the OK button.

Viewing the Globalization Flexfield Control Level

Use the Item Attribute Controls window to see the control level for the globalization flexfields in Oracle Purchasing. The default value for the control level is Organization level and cannot be changed.



Group Name	Attribute Name	Controlled At
{Main *****}	User Item Type	Org Level
{Main *****}	Item Status	Master Level
{Main *****}	Primary Unit of Measure	Master Level
{Main *****}	Conversions	Master Level
{Main *****}	{Item Description *****}	Org Level
{Main *****}	Descriptive Flexfield	Org Level
{Main *****}	Global Descriptive Flexfield	Org Level
{Inventory *****}	Inventory Item	Master Level
{Inventory *****}	Revision Control	Org Level
{Inventory *****}	Lot Control	Org Level

Status Attributes			
Group Name	Attribute Name	Controlled At	Status Setting
{Inventory *****}	Stockable	Master Level	Defaults Value
{Inventory *****}	Transactable	Master Level	Defaults Value
{Bills of Material *****}	BOM Allowed	Master Level	Defaults Value
{Purchasing *****}	Purchasable	Master Level	Defaults Value

To view control level information:

1. Navigate to the Item Attribute Controls window (Brazilian Oracle Inventory: Setup > Items > Attribute Controls).
2. View the Global Descriptive Flexfield line and the control level in the Controlled At field.

Viewing Fiscal Information for Inventory Items

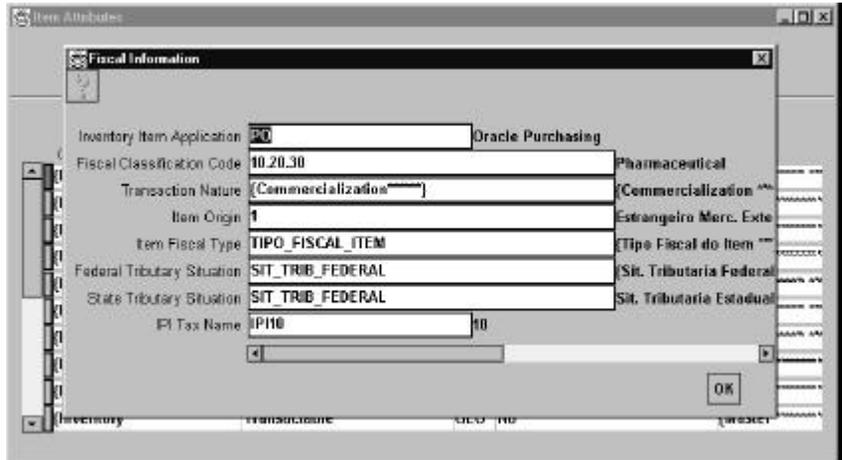
Use the globalization flexfield in the Item Attributes window to see the fiscal information for items from different inventory organizations.

The screenshot shows the 'Find Item Information' window. The 'Organization Scope' dropdown is set to 'Single'. The 'Organization' button is labeled 'CAS'. The 'Attribute Display' section includes fields for 'Group', 'Attribute', and 'Control Level'. The bottom of the window features buttons for 'Clear', 'Revisions', 'Categories', and 'Attributes'.

To view fiscal information for an inventory item:

1. Navigate to the Item Attributes window (Brazilian Oracle Inventory: Items > Item Information). The Find Item Information window appears.
2. Enter or query an inventory item in the Item field.
3. Press the Attributes button. The Item Attributes window appears with attribute names, groups, organizations, values, and control levels.

(continued)



4. Select the Value field for the *Global Descriptive Flexfield* attribute that is in the Attribute field. The Fiscal Information globalization flexfield appears with the previously defined fiscal information for the item. The information cannot be changed.
5. Press the OK button.

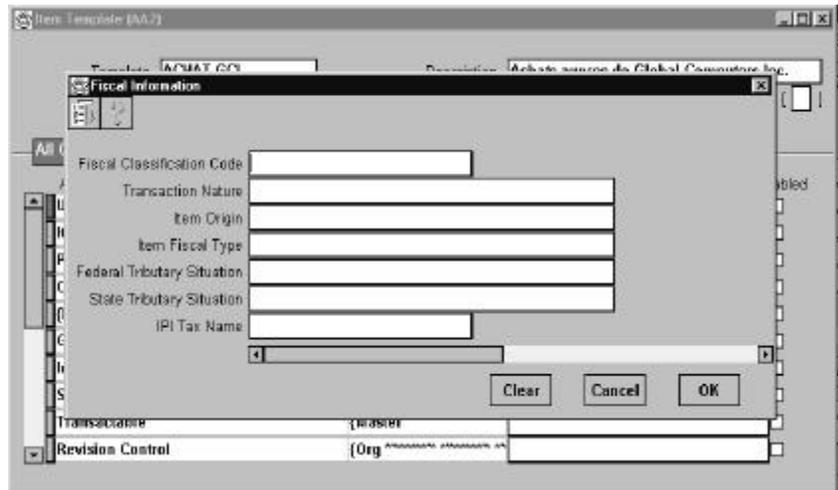
Defining Fiscal Information for Item Templates

Use the globalization flexfield in the Item Templates window to enter the fiscal information for item templates.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Item Templates window, you must do the following:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define taxes in the Tax Names window
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Define lookup codes for the Item Origins, Tributary Federal Situations and Tributary State Situations, and Item Fiscal Type lookup types in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian General Information responsibility



To define fiscal information for item templates:

1. Navigate to the Item Template window (Brazilian Oracle Inventory: Setup > Items > Templates).
2. Select the Value field for an item to navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Fiscal Information window appears.
3. Enter a fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field for an item.
4. Enter a transaction nature, such as *consumption* or *fixed assets*, in the Transaction Nature field.
5. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
 - Item origin
 - Item fiscal type
 - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
 - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
 - IPI tax name, if there is a specific tax rate for the item

Note: This field is only available in Payables and Purchasing.
6. Press the OK button.

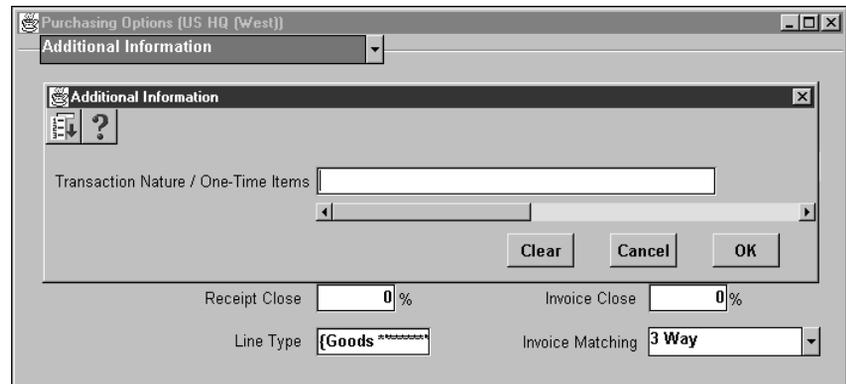
Defining Transaction Natures for One-Time Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Purchasing Options window to enter a transaction nature for one-time items. The Transaction Nature is used as the default for one-time items when you:

- Enter a one-time item in the Requisitions window
- Select a one-time item from the Requisition template in the Requisitions window
- Enter a one-time item in the Purchase Order window

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchasing Options window, you must define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility.



The screenshot shows the 'Purchasing Options (US HQ (West))' window. The 'Additional Information' region is active, displaying a sub-window titled 'Additional Information'. The 'Transaction Nature / One-Time Items' field is empty and highlighted. Below this field are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Receipt Close' (0%), 'Invoice Close' (0%), 'Line Type' (Goods), and 'Invoice Matching' (3 Way).

To define a transaction nature for one-time items:

1. Navigate to the Purchasing Options window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Setup > Organizations > Purchasing Options).
2. Choose the Additional Information alternative region. The Additional Information window appears.
3. Enter a transaction nature in the Transaction Nature/One-Time Items field.
4. Press the OK button.

Managing Requisitions

This section describes how to change the transaction nature for items that you are requesting and describes how the transaction nature is handled for items imported from other requisition systems.

Entering Transaction Natures for Requisitions

Use the Requisitions window to enter internal and purchase requisitions and enter the transaction nature for items that you are requesting.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Requisitions window, you must do the following:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define transaction natures for inventory items in the Master Items window
- Define transaction natures for one-time items in the Purchasing Options window

Requisitions (US HQ [West]) - [New]

Number Type Preparer
 Description Status Total

Items

Num	Type	Item	Rev	Category	Description	UOM	Quantit	
<input type="text"/>								
<input type="text"/>								
<input type="text"/>								
<input type="text"/>								

Destination Type Source
 Requestor Supplier
 Organization Site
 Location Contact
 Subinventory Phone

Outside Processing Catalog... Distributions Approve...

To change a transaction nature:

1. Navigate to the Requisitions window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Requisitions > Requisitions).
2. Choose the Items alternative region.
3. Enter either an inventory item or a one-time item in the requisition lines region. The transaction nature is the default in the Transaction Nature field based on the following conditions:
 - After you enter a requisition line for an inventory item, the transaction nature that is previously associated with the item is the default
 - If the requisition line is for a one-time item, the transaction nature that was previously entered in the Purchasing Options window is the default

If you select an item from the Supplier Item Catalog or Requisition template, the same conditions apply.
4. Change the transaction nature in the Transaction Nature field if the item or service was requested for a different purpose.



See also

Entering Requisition Lines, *Oracle Purchasing User's Guide*

Importing Requisitions

Use the Requisition Import process to import requisitions from other Oracle or non-Oracle systems. If the system does not use transaction natures, the transaction natures previously defined for inventory items and at purchasing options level are assigned.

Run the Requisition Import process from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Managing Purchase Orders

This section describes how to enter fiscal information for purchase order lines, and view tax information for purchase orders and releases.

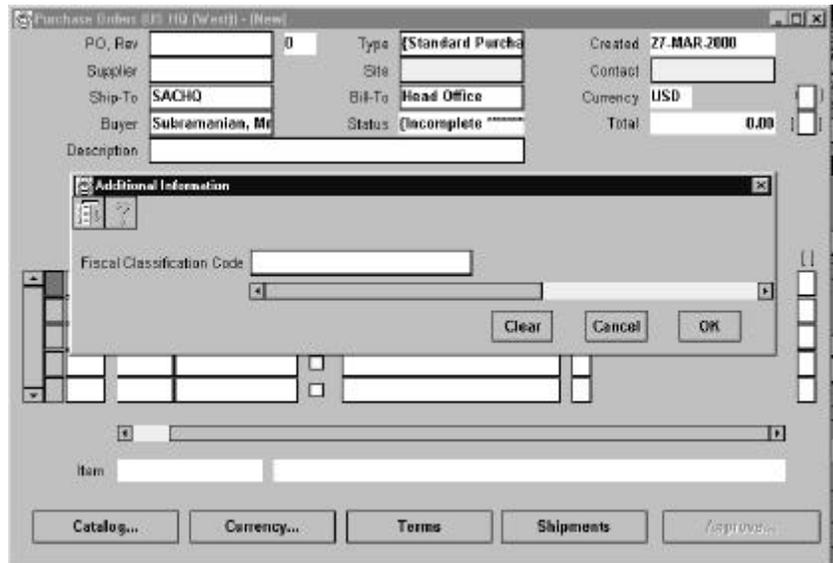
Entering Fiscal Information for Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Purchase Orders window to enter a transaction nature for inventory items and one-time items, and a fiscal classification code for one-time items. The fiscal classification code determines the taxes and tax exceptions at federal level, such as the IPI, IPI tax rate, IPI exemption, IPI reduced base, and ICMS superfluous.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchase Orders window, you must do the following:

- Define transaction nature lookup codes in the Lookup Codes window under the Brazilian Purchasing responsibility
- Define fiscal classification codes in the Fiscal Classification Codes window
- Set up inventory items in the Master Item window
- Set up Purchasing options in the Purchasing Options window



To enter fiscal information for one-time and inventory items:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Purchase Orders > Purchase Orders).
2. Choose the More alternative region.
3. Enter a transaction nature in the Transaction Nature field.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
5. Enter a fiscal classification code for one-time items in the Fiscal Classification Code field. The fiscal classification code automatically displays for inventory items and cannot be changed.
6. Press the OK button.

Viewing Purchase Order Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the header of the Purchase Orders window to see the total IPI tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Purchase Orders window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Orders' window with the following details:

- PO, Rev: 1005904
- Supplier: A-1 Lighting and
- Ship-To: SACMFG
- Buyer: Subramanian, Mr
- Description: test PO for CAI
- Type: {Standard Purcha
- Site: SACRAMENTO
- Bill-To: SACH0
- Status: {Approved *****
- Created: 05 APR 2000
- Contact: Peterson, Felix
- Currency: USD
- Total: 1,250.00

An 'Additional Information' dialog box is open over the items table, showing:

Num	Type	Item	UOM	Quantity
1	{Goods *****	A18947	Each	25

The 'Total IPI Tax' field in the dialog is set to 100.00. The item 'A18947 Sentinel Multimedia' is selected in the main window.

To view the purchase order tax:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Purchase Orders > Purchase Orders).
2. Enter your purchase orders and save your work.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the header of the window. The Additional Information window appears. The total IPI tax is automatically calculated and displayed in the Total IPI Tax field. You cannot change the information.
4. Press the OK button.

Viewing Purchase Order Shipment Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the Shipments window to see the ICMS and IPI tax information that is automatically calculated for the shipments.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Shipments window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.

Additional Information	
ICMS Base Amount	1000.00
ICMS Tax Name	ICMS10 10
ICMS Tax Amount	100.00
IPI Base Amount	1110.00
IPI Tax Name	IPI10 10
IPI Tax Amount	1111.00

To view the purchase order shipment tax:

1. Navigate to the Purchase Orders window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Purchase Orders > Purchase Orders).
2. Press the Shipments button.
3. Enter the required shipment information and save your work.
4. Choose the Details alternative region to navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears with the ICMS and IPI tax. You cannot change this information.
5. Press the OK button.

Viewing Release Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the header of the Releases window to see the total IPI tax for a release.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Releases window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Purchasing Releases window. The window title is "Releases BUS HQ (Purch) - 6021-3". The header contains the following information:

- PO, Rev: 6021 1
- Release: 3 0
- Created: 10 MAR 1995
- Supplier: Comprehensive Comp
- Site: NEW YORK
- Currency: USD
- Buyer: Subramanian, Mr. Kes
- Status: Incomplete
- Total: 3,125.00
- Due By: []

There are checkboxes for "Firmed" and "Acceptance Required". Below the header is a table with columns "Num", "Line", "Shipment", and "Promised". The first row shows "1", "1", and "1". An "Additional Information" window is open over the table, showing "Total IPI Tax" as 300.00. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "Receiving Controls...", "Agreement", "Distributions", and "Approve...". The item name is "C22473 Motherboard- '506' Series".

To view the release tax:

1. Navigate to the Releases window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Purchase Orders > Releases).
2. Enter the required release information and save your work.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield in the header of the window. The Additional Information window appears. The total IPI tax is automatically calculated in the Total IPI Tax field. You cannot change the information.
4. Press the OK button.

Viewing Release Shipment Tax

Use the globalization flexfield in the Shipments region of the Releases window to see IPI and ICMS tax for shipments.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Releases window, you must perform a complete tax setup for Purchasing.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Purchasing Releases window. The main window has fields for PO, Rev (6021 1), Release (3 0), Created (18-MAR-1995), Supplier (Comprehensive Comp), Site (NEW YORK), and Currency (USD). A pop-up window titled "Additional Information" is open, displaying tax details for item C22473 (Motherboard, "500" Series). The tax information is as follows:

Field	Value
ICMS Base Amount	1000.00
ICMS Tax Name	ICMS10
ICMS Tax Amount	100.00
IPI Base Amount	1000.00
IPI Tax Name	IPI10
IPI Tax Amount	100.00

Buttons for "Clear", "Cancel", and "OK" are visible at the bottom of the pop-up window. The main window also has buttons for "Receiving Controls...", "Agreement", "Distributions", and "Approve..." at the bottom.

To view the release shipment tax:

1. Navigate to the Releases window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Purchase Orders > Releases).
2. Enter the required release information and save your work.
3. Choose the More alternative region.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears with the ICMS and IPI tax. You cannot change this information.
5. Press the OK button.

Autocreating Documents

Fiscal information for purchase orders and Brazilian taxes for purchase orders and releases are automatically generated during the autocreate process.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Find Requisition Lines (US HQ (West))". It contains the following fields and values:

- Approved: Yes
- Requisition: [Empty]
- Requestor: [Empty]
- Preparer: [Empty]
- Supplier Sourcing: [Empty]
- Supplier: [Empty]
- Document Type: [Empty]
- Buyer: Subramanian, Mr. Kes
- Supplier Site: [Empty]
- Document: [Empty]
- Supplier List: [Empty]
- Ship-To: [Empty]
- Currency: [Empty]
- Rate Type: [Empty]
- Minimum Amount: [Empty]

The "Item" section contains:

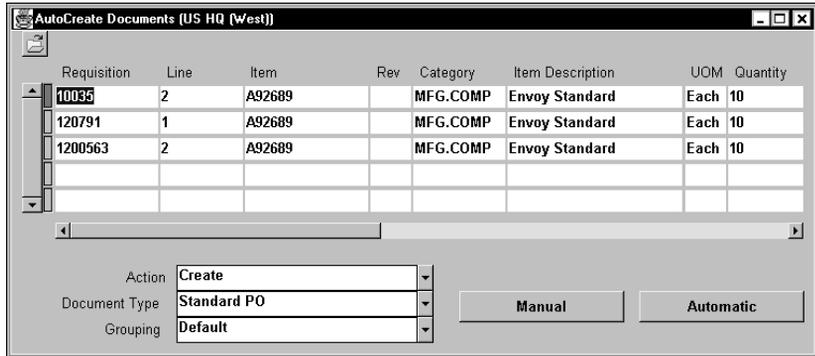
- Item, Rev: [Empty]
- Category: MFG.COMP
- Description: [Empty]
- Line Type: [Empty]

Buttons: Clear, Find

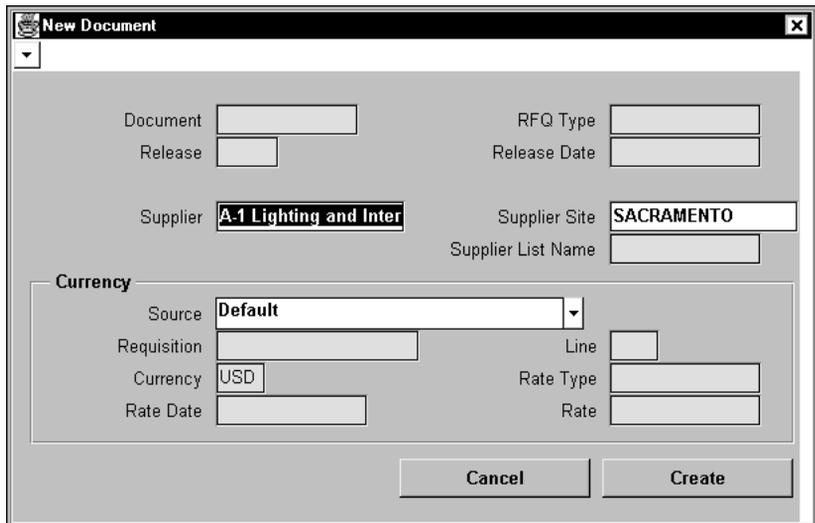
To view fiscal information in autocreated documents:

1. Navigate to the AutoCreate window (Brazilian Oracle Purchasing: Autocreate). The Find Requisition Lines window appears.
2. Enter selection criteria, such as the requisition number, supplier, and buyer for requisitions.

(continued)



3. Press the Find button. The AutoCreate Documents window appears with requisitions.
4. Select a requisition for autocreating documents, such as a standard purchase order, a planned purchase order, or a blanket release. Press the Ctrl key and double-click on a requisition to select the requisition.



5. Press the Automatic button. The New Document window appears with information for the new document.
6. Press the Create button. The Purchase Orders window or Releases window appears with the document information that was autocreated.

For purchase orders, the fiscal information for the purchase order lines is automatically generated during the autcreate process. See *Entering Fiscal Information* on page 105 for more information.

The tax information is also automatically generated during the autcreate process for the purchase orders and releases. See *Viewing Purchase Order Tax* on page 107 and *Viewing Purchase Order Shipment Tax* on page 108. See *Viewing Release Tax* on page 109 and *Viewing Release Shipment Tax* on page 110.



See also

AutoCreate, *Oracle Purchasing User's Guide*

Oracle Payables

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Payables functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- The tax, bank transfer, consolidated billing, and interest functionalities
- Setting up Brazilian Payables
- Managing invoices
- Entering and associating collection documents
- The Payment Workbench
- Reports

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they buy. Tax Handling helps you to manage tax payments for invoices.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can do the following:

- Enter multiple taxes for an invoice, including compounded tax, VAT, and withholding tax (IPI, ICMS, ISS, IRRF, ICMS-ST)
- Handle tax reductions and exemptions in the calculation base and rate
- Automatically calculate a tax amount for a tax name you enter for an invoice
- Automatically create accounting entries for tax charges using the rates and accounts you define for your tax names
- Assign multiple tax rates and accounts to each invoice line
- Handle tax recovery when you enter an invoice
- Enter fiscal attributes for invoices, items, and suppliers
- Define additional tax types for your tax names
- Import invoices with fiscal attributes and associated tax information
- Tax differential rate handling for ICMS

Major Features

CFO

You must include this transaction type when you enter an invoice so the necessary information is applied in the fiscal books.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IPI

Payables calculates IPI tax and creates IPI tax distribution lines for an invoice that is matched to a purchase order.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - IPI

This feature verifies that the tax name on an invoice line matches the tax name on the corresponding purchase order line. If the tax names are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The information regarding the calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount of the purchase order are automatically considered as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the quantity or unit price on the invoice is different than the quantity or unit price on the purchase order, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated. Payables leaves the invoice on hold when the calculation base values, rates, and values are different from those on the purchase order.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated if tax rates or amounts for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup as default values for calculating the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored at the line level during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax names at the inventory item and then at the fiscal classification. It stops when a tax name is found.

For more information, see *Tax Calculation Logic Overview* on page 65.

Rate Differential - ICMS

Rate differential is the rate applied to items that were purchased from a different state and the interstate ICMS rate is lower than the intrastate rate.

The rate differential is identified by the operation fiscal code (CFO) 261, 262, 291, or 292. You use the Operation Fiscal Code window to assign a rate differential CFO.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Payables calculates your tax value based on your tax location when *ship-from* is defined in the Supplier Site window and *ship-to* is defined in the Payables Options window. You can override this information at the header level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Automatic Tax Calculation on Matching against PO - ICMS

This feature verifies that the tax name on an invoice distribution line matches the tax name on the corresponding purchase order distribution line. If the tax names are not the same, AutoApproval automatically places a Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold on the invoice.

The CFO that you specified for the invoice header is used as the default CFO value for the invoice lines.

Since the ICMS tax is price inclusive, the amount is deducted when the distribution is generated.

The purchase order calculation base, tax rate, and tax amount are automatically used as base values when the purchase order is matched to the invoice.

If the invoice quantity or unit price is different than the purchase order quantity or unit price, the base and the value of the taxes are recalculated. If you change the tax rate when you enter the invoice, the tax value is recalculated.

The Tax PO/Invoice Difference holds are generated only if the tax rates for the invoice lines and the corresponding lines on the purchase order are different.

Payables automatically uses the calculation base, rate, and accounting information from the setup and calculates the tax value. You can override this information at the item line level for instances when the tax applied is different from the default tax name used at setup. All of this information is stored by line during invoice entry.

Note: To select rates, Payables searches for tax names at the Supplier Sites, fiscal classification, item, and location levels. Payables uses the first tax name it finds.

Accounting entries are created for recoverable and non-recoverable taxes. For more information about tax calculation, see *Tax Calculation Logic Overview* on page 65.

Define Withholding Tax Calendar - Withholding Tax (IRRF, ISS, ICMS-ST)

The withholding tax calendar is used to associate the invoice date, accounting date, and terms date with the tax payment dates.

You define the payment time chart for each withholding tax. You do not need to define payment algorithms. You have total flexibility in payment date definition by tax type.

The dates entered in this table are validated against the system's date calendar with the criteria for payment date anticipation and postponement.

Report

Payables generates the Tax Register report for Brazil. This report lists suppliers, invoices, amounts, and tax information for invoices.

Bank Transfer Overview

Payments are usually transferred from the customer's bank account to the supplier's bank account. With bank transfer, an invoice is released for payment only after the supplier's bank sends a collection document for the related invoice to a customer. A customer can either pay on the individual collection document or pay on several collection documents listed on a report called a Bordero. The customer sends this report to its bank for release of payment.

Basic Business Needs

The Bank Transfer functionality lets you manage payments to suppliers. You can do the following:

- Use the most common methods of payments: Bank Collection and Credit to Account.
- Control the bank collection documents sent by the collecting bank. You can enter bank collection documents manually or with a bank file.
- Associate the bank collection document with a corresponding trade note, either manually or automatically.
- Disassociate bank collection documents from trade notes.
- Control collection documents and trade notes that are not associated in the system.
- Choose the automatic association method between bank collection documents and trade notes.
- Print the payment batch information in the Bordero format with abatement, discount, and interest amounts.

Major Features

Enter Bank Collection Documents Manually

You can manually enter collection documents in Payables that are sent by the bank. Trade notes are automatically associated with collection documents in Payables. If a customer uses the Bank Collection feature, a trade note cannot be paid until it is associated with a collection document.

Bank Collection Documents Interface

You can automatically load the collection document files sent by the bank using an interface module. As with manual entry, the collection documents are automatically related to the corresponding trade notes sent by suppliers.

Automatic Association During the Trade Note Manual Entry

As with manual collection document entry, you can relate a manually entered trade note to a collection document already in Payables with automatic association criteria. See *Defining Bank Transfer Information* on page 130 for information about setting up automatic trade note and bank collection document association.

Automatic Association During the Import of Trade Notes

As with manual collection document entry, you can relate an imported trade note to a collection document already in Payables with automatic association criteria. See *Defining Bank Transfer Information* on page 130 for information about setting up automatic trade note and bank collection document association.

Control of Bank Collection Documents that are not Associated

You can identify a collection document registered in Payables before you enter the corresponding trade note. After you enter the trade note, Payables relates it to a collection document that is not associated according to the association method you choose at setup. If this relationship is not within the automatic association criteria, you can choose a trade note and do the association manually.

Control of Trade Notes that are not Associated

You can relate a trade note with any collection document at any time before the trade note is due for payment.

Trade Note and Bank Collection Document Manual Association and Dissociation

You can manually relate any unassociated trade note to an unassociated collection document. You can unassociate a trade note as long as it was not selected for payment.

Automatic Association Method

You can choose the automatic association method for trade notes and collection documents among the methods supplied by Payables. See *Defining Bank Transfer Information* on page 130 for setting up automatic association of trade notes and bank collection documents.

Control the Automatic Association at Several Levels in the System

You can define the automatic association at system level, supplier level, supplier site level, and document level. The value of each level defaults from the next higher level.

Generate the Payment Batch Information using the Bordero Format

You can print the payment batch information with the Bordero format. The Bordero format payment program lets you print information for both types of Borderos:

- Bordero of credit to account
- Bordero of authorization of payment

Print Checks in Portuguese

You can print checks in Portuguese with the Check Format program.

Include Supplier Bank Account Information in Borderos of Credit to Account

With Payables, you can now pay each trade note for an invoice from different bank accounts.

The system uses the trade note bank account information to create the Bordero of Credit to Account.



See also

Defining Supplier Bank Accounts, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Reports

Payables generates the following reports for Brazil:

- **Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists trade notes and associated bank collection documents
- **Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists trade notes not associated with collection documents and bank collection documents not associated with trade notes
- **Import Bank Collection Documents report** - Lists bank collection documents that are not validated after they are imported to Payables
- **Bordero Bank Transfer Request report** - Lists bank account information for trade notes, credit, debit memo information, net values, and interest amounts
- **Check Format Program report** - Formats your payments in Brazilian check format

Consolidated Billing Overview

Consolidated Billing lets you enter fiscal information in a shipping invoice and then match it with a consolidated invoice for auditing purposes.

Basic Business Needs

The Consolidated Billing functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Consolidated Billing requirements. You can do the following:

- Enter shipping invoices as standard invoices
- Enter consolidated invoices
- Associate one or more shipping invoices with a consolidated invoice
- Disassociate shipping invoices already associated with consolidated invoices
- Perform the normal invoice approval process
- Enter physical, tax, and financial information at the time the goods are received, based on the shipping invoices
- Cancel a consolidated invoice

Major Features

Shipping Invoice

You can use the shipping invoice for purchasing items and services. To associate a shipping invoice, you need to match it with a consolidated invoice. You can use the standard invoice to enter the shipping invoice information and pay for it.

Shipping Invoice Import

You can import shipping invoices from other accounting systems as standard invoices. You follow the same rules for the manually entered standard invoices.

Consolidated Invoice

You use a consolidated invoice to match a shipping invoice you want to pay within the same payment terms. You cannot import a consolidated invoice. You can optionally enter a pay group used in all shipping invoices and group them for payment.

Tax Treatment

You can enter Brazilian tax information for standard invoices (shipping invoices). You can store some taxes parameters at invoice line level. These parameters are used to calculate the tax amount for the invoice.

Interest Parameters

You can see interest information for standard invoices. You can store interest parameters at different levels (supplier, supplier site, payment schedule).

For the standard invoice, you will have default interest information from the supplier site. You can override interest information at the payment schedule level.

Collection Documents

You can pay an invoice by associating a trade note with a collection document.

You can choose to automatically associate a collection document with a trade note. You can also associate them manually.

Reports

Payables generates the following reports for Brazil:

- **Consolidated Invoice Register** - Lists suppliers, amounts, and related shipping invoices for consolidated invoices
- **Canceled Consolidated Invoices** - Lists suppliers, amounts, related shipping invoices, and cancellation information for canceled consolidated invoices

Interest Overview

Interest Handling lets you define interest parameters at supplier level, supplier site level, or trade note level. When you pay an overdue invoice, Payables automatically creates an interest invoice for the overdue invoice and creates a corresponding payment.

Basic Business Needs

The Interest functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Interest requirements. You can do the following:

- Calculate interest based on the business day calendar and see the interest amount and number of days the payment is late. If the payment due date is on a weekend or holiday, you can keep, change, or delete the due date that is used for the interest calculation.
- Define the period that interest must be calculated for.
- Define a penalty fee for an overdue invoice.
- Allow for grace days in the event of a late payment.
- Allow for simple or compounded interest calculations.
- Allow for interest billing in percent or value.
- Allow for interest invoice generation and accounting.

Major Features

Different Level of Interest Definition

You can define interest parameters at supplier level, supplier site level, or trade note level.

Automatic Interest Calculation

You can pay an overdue invoice with either a payment batch, manual payment, or a QuickCheck. Payables automatically creates an interest invoice for the overdue invoice and creates a corresponding payment when you create your payment batch, manual payment, or QuickCheck payment. If you manually pay an overdue invoice, Payables warns you that the interest is due for the invoice; you should pay the invoice in a payment batch or with a Quick payment.



See also

Quick Payments, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Payment or Cancel the Calculated Interest Amount

You can pay or cancel the calculated interest amount when you pay the main amount. You can also change the interest invoice amount.

Penalty Fee

You can define a penalty fee and the interest when you pay an overdue invoice.

Interest Calculation Based on Business Day Calendar

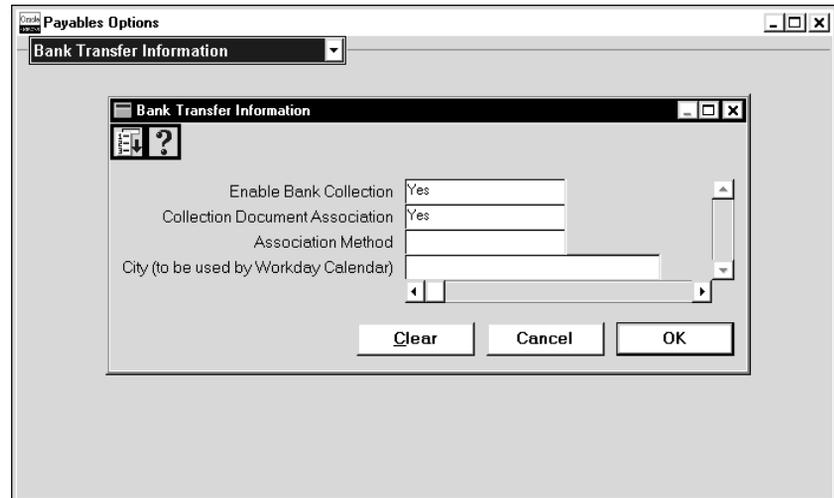
Payables calculates interest according to the business day calendar and shows the interest value and number of days a payment is late. If the due date is a weekend or a holiday, Payables lets you anticipate, postpone, or keep the due date for the interest calculation.

Setting up Brazilian Payables

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Payables. You must enter the setup information for your company before you create and import invoices and collection documents, or run any of the Payables reports.

Defining Bank Transfer Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Payables Options window to enter options for bank transfer. Payables uses these options to enable the bank transfer feature.



To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Payables Options window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Setup > Options > Payables).
2. Choose the Bank Transfer Information alternative region to navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Bank Transfer Information window appears.
3. In the Enable Bank Collection field, enter either *Yes* or *No* to enable the bank transfer feature that associates all registered collection documents and trade notes.
4. In the Collection Document Association field, enter *Yes* to automatically associate new bank collection documents with new trade notes. Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes.

Note: You must enter a value in this field if you entered *Yes* in the Enable Bank Collection field.

5. Enter an association method listed in the table below. Trade notes and collection documents are matched based on the criteria you choose.

Note: You must enter a value in this field if you entered *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field.

Association Method	Description
Method1	Invoice number and due date
Method2	Supplier site and supplier name
Method3	Supplier site or supplier name
Method4	Invoice number and due date and supplier site
Method5	Invoice number and due date and supplier name
Method6	Invoice number and gross amount and due date
Method7	Invoice number and gross amount and due date and supplier site
Method8	Invoice number and gross amount and due date and supplier name
Method9	Invoice number and gross amount and due date and supplier site and supplier name
Method10	Invoice number and gross amount and due date or supplier site and supplier name

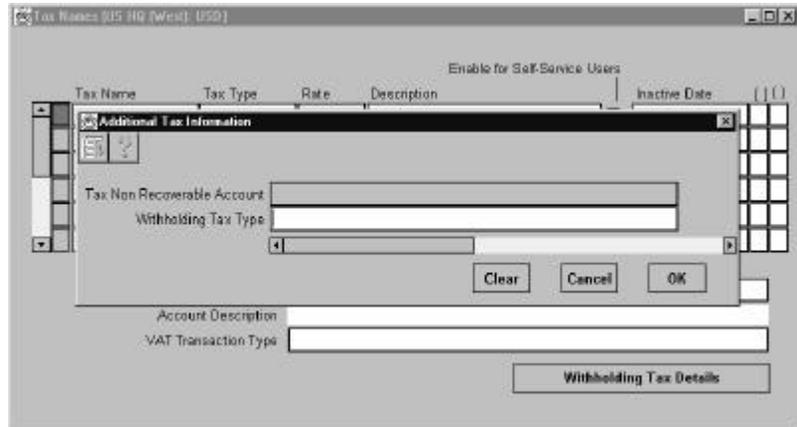
(continued)

Association Method	Description
Method11	Invoice number or gross amount and due date and supplier site
Method12	Gross amount and due date and supplier site
Method13	Gross amount and due date and supplier name

6. Enter the city where the company is located if you previously chose a company as the payment location in the System Profile Options window. For more information about this window, see *Defining Company Information* on page 32.
7. Press the OK button.

Defining Tax Names

Use the globalization flexfield in the Tax Names window to enter additional tax information for ICMS and Withholding Tax types. After you enter either one of these tax types in the Tax Names window, you must supply additional information in the globalization flexfield.

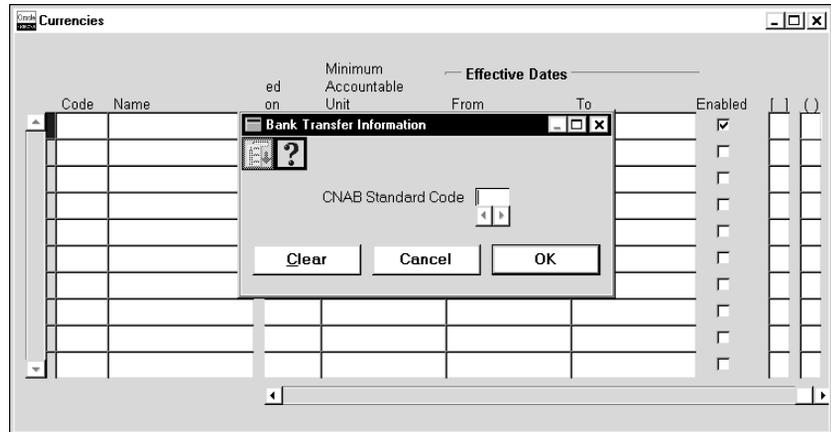


To enter ICMS and withholding tax information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Names window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Setup > Tax > Names) and enter or query a tax name.
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Tax Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter an account for non-recoverable tax amounts if you entered ICMS as the tax type in the Tax Names window. You enter this account in the Tax Non-Recoverable Account field. This account is assigned to the tax name that you defined in the Tax Names window. The account is used only if you do not match your invoice with a purchase order.
4. Enter one of the following withholding tax types in the Withholding Tax Type field if you entered Withholding Tax as the tax type in the Tax Names window:
 - ICMS-ST
 - IRRF
 - ISS
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Currency Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Currencies window to enter a CNAB standard code for currency used in the Import Bank Collection Documents program. When a bank sends a collection document file to the company, Payables validates the collection document's CNAB standard code against the CNAB standard code defined in this flexfield.



To enter a CNAB standard code:

1. Navigate to the Currencies window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Setup > Currency > Define).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Bank Transfer Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter a CNAB code from your bank's list of CNAB codes.
4. Press the OK button.

Defining Fiscal Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter information used to calculate tax for the ship-to location. You specify the ship-to location in the the Location window. You use the globalization flexfield instead of entering tax name information in the Location window. The Tax Name field in the Location window is disabled.

Note: Use this window only if you are using Oracle Purchasing.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must define the Establishment Types and States in the Lookup Codes window.

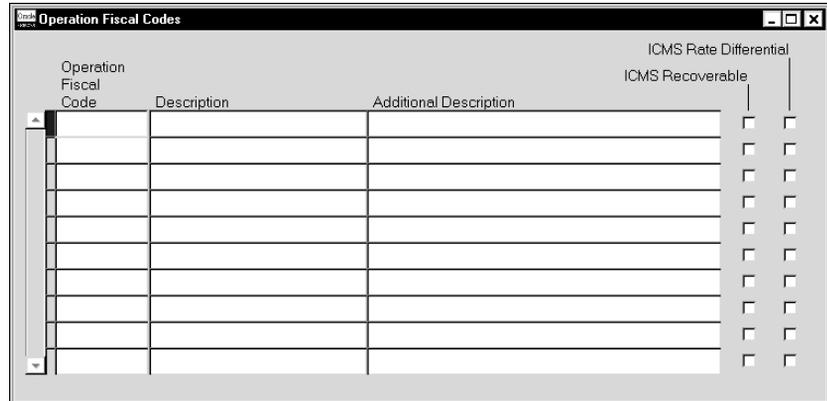
The screenshot shows the 'Location' window in Oracle Payables. The main window has fields for 'Name' and 'Inventory Organization'. An 'Additional Tax Information' sub-window is open, containing fields for 'Establishment Type', 'Tax Rate Differential Account', 'Brand', and 'Tax Code'. Below these fields are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. At the bottom of the main window, there is an 'Inactive Date' field and two checkboxes.

To enter fiscal information for locations:

1. Navigate to the Location window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Employees > Locations).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Tax Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter the establishment type for your location, such as commercial or industrial, in the Establishment Type field.
4. Enter an account for tax rate differential in the Tax Rate Differential Account field if the shipping location uses a different tax rate than your company. The tax rate differential applies to only ICMS tax.
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Operation Fiscal Codes

Use the Operation Fiscal Codes window to define operation fiscal codes (CFO) used in your company. Your company defines these codes. You select a CFO from a list of values when you enter an invoice in the Invoice Workbench window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Operation Fiscal Codes". It contains a table with the following columns: "Operation Fiscal Code", "Description", "Additional Description", "ICMS Recoverable", and "ICMS Rate Differential". The table has 10 rows, each with empty fields for data entry. The "ICMS Recoverable" and "ICMS Rate Differential" columns contain checkboxes.

Operation Fiscal Code	Description	Additional Description	ICMS Recoverable	ICMS Rate Differential
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

To enter operation fiscal codes:

1. Navigate to the Operation Fiscal Codes window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Setup > Tax > CFO).
2. Enter a CFO in the operation fiscal code field.
3. Enter a code description in the Description field.
4. Enter any additional information in the Additional Description field.
5. Check either the ICMS Recoverable box or the ICMS Rate Differential box depending on the type of CFO. The rate differential is identified by the CFO code 261, 262, 291, or 292.
6. Save your work.

Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar

Use the Tax Calendars window to define a withholding tax calendar for each type of withholding tax. You use this calendar to create an invoice to pay withholding tax for an approved invoice.

Note: You can automatically generate dates in this window if you run the Withholding Tax Calendar Generation concurrent program from the Submit Requests window.

Calendar Dates				
Start	End	Due Date	Active	Inactive Date
			<input type="checkbox"/>	

To enter withholding tax information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Calendars window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Setup > Tax > Withholding > Tax Calendar).
2. Enter a calendar name in the Calendar Name field.
3. Enter a description of the tax calendar that you are defining in the Description field.
4. Enter one of the following dates in the Base Date field:
 - Invoice date
 - Terms date
 - GL date
5. Enter one of the following withholding tax types in the Tax Type field:

- ICMS-ST
 - IRRF
 - ISS
6. Enter starting and ending dates for the period that the withholding tax payment is due.
 7. Enter a final due date in the Due Date field.
 8. Check the Active box.
Note: You cannot make any changes to a line after this box is checked. To change any information in a line, uncheck the Active box, enter the date in the Inactive date field to make the line inactive, and create a new line with the changed information.
 9. Save your work.

Defining Bank Information

Use the Banks window to define your internal bank accounts that you disburse payments from (Brazilian Oracle Payables > Setup > Payment > Banks). Payables validates the bank code and branch code and displays a warning if you enter invalid bank information.

You define your home country as *Brazil* in the Member State field in the VAT registration region in the Financials Options window. If you enter a country other than Brazil, Payables validates that the required fields have the following attributes:

Required Fields	Accepted Data Type	Maximum Length	Padded with Leading Zeros?
Bank Name	alphanumeric	30	No
Branch Name	alphanumeric	30	No
Bank Number	numeric	3	Yes
Branch Number	numeric	5	Yes

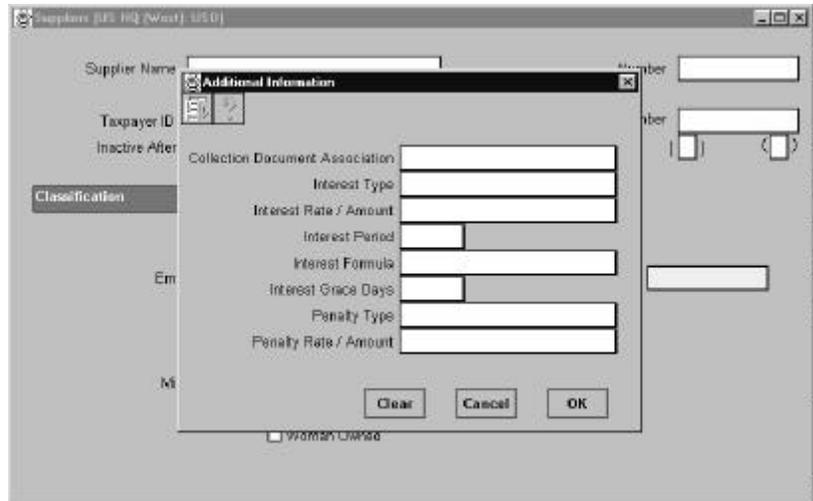


See also

Banks, Financials Options window reference, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Defining Supplier Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Suppliers window to define interest parameters at supplier level. You can also change the collection document association for a supplier specified in the Suppliers window.

The image shows a screenshot of the Oracle Payables software interface. The main window is titled 'Suppliers [F5: HQ (West): 3/5/0]'. It contains several fields for supplier information, including 'Supplier Name', 'Taxpayer ID', 'Inactive After', 'Classification', 'Em', and 'Ni'. A modal window titled 'Additional Information' is open over the main window. This window contains several input fields for defining interest parameters: 'Collection Document Association', 'Interest Type', 'Interest Rate / Amount', 'Interest Period', 'Interest Formula', 'Interest Grace Days', 'Penalty Type', and 'Penalty Rate / Amount'. At the bottom of the 'Additional Information' window are three buttons: 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK'. The 'Classification' field in the background is highlighted with a dark grey bar.

To define interest parameters at supplier level:

1. Navigate to the Suppliers window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Suppliers > Entry).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field to automatically associate new bank collection documents and new trade notes. Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes. The option you entered in the Payables Options window is used as the default for that supplier.
4. Define interest parameters that Payables uses to calculate and pay interest on overdue invoices. You enter these parameters in the interest fields. You must first, however, enable the Automatic Interest Calculation Payables option in the Payables Options window, as well as enable the interest for this particular supplier.

(continued)

5. Enter either *Rate* or *Amount* for the penalty type and interest type.
6. Enter the penalty amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.

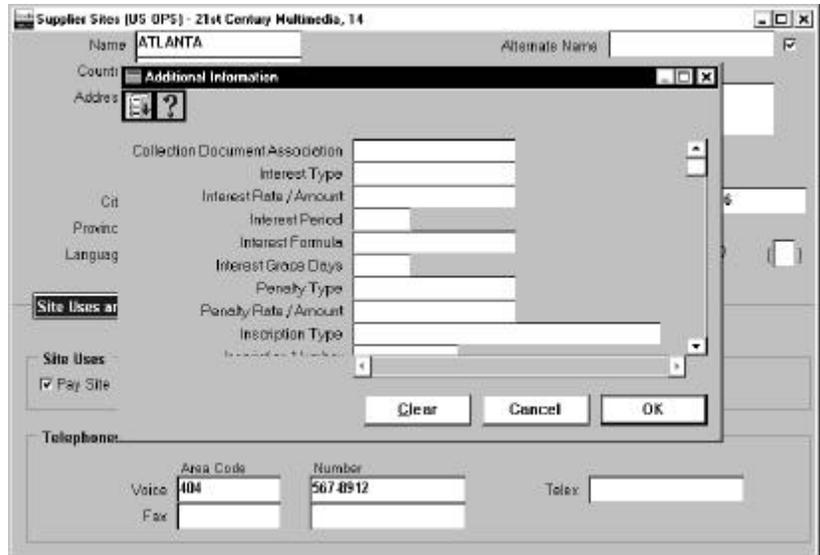


See also

Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Defining Supplier Site Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Supplier Site window to define interest parameters at supplier site level. You can also change the collection document association for a supplier specified in the Supplier Site window. The interest and bank transfer parameters are defaulted from the supplier level.



The screenshot shows the 'Supplier Sites' window for '21st Century Multimedia, 14'. The 'Name' field is 'ATLANTA'. An 'Additional Information' flexfield is open, displaying various fields: 'Collection Document Association' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Interest Type', 'Interest Rate / Amount', 'Interest Period', 'Interest Formula', 'Interest Grace Days', 'Penalty Type', 'Penalty Rate / Amount', and 'Inscription Type'. Below the flexfield, there are 'Site Uses' checkboxes, with 'Pay Site' checked. At the bottom, there are 'Telephone' fields for 'Voice' (Area Code: 404, Number: 567 4912) and 'Fax'.

To define interest parameters at supplier site level:

1. Navigate to the Suppliers window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Suppliers > Entry).
2. Choose the Sites alternative region.
3. Select a site and press the Open button. The Supplier Sites window appears.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
5. Enter *Yes* in the Collection Document Association field to automatically associate new bank collection documents and new trade notes. Enter *No* if you are manually associating collection documents with trade notes. The option you entered in the Suppliers window is used as the default for that supplier site.

(continued)

6. Define interest parameters that Payables uses to calculate and pay interest on overdue invoices. You enter these parameters in the interest fields. You must first, however, enable the Automatic Interest Calculation Payables option in the Payables Options window, as well as enable the interest for this particular supplier.
7. Enter either *Rate* or *Amount* for the penalty type and interest type.
8. Enter the penalty amount in the Penalty Rate/Amount field.
9. Enter one of these values in the Inscription Type field:
 - CGC
 - CPF
 - Others
10. Enter the other inscription information according to the inscription type you entered.

For this value...	Enter this information...
CGC	Inscription number, branch, and digit
CPF	Inscription number and digit
Others	Any

11. Enter a state inscription number in the State Inscription field.
12. Enter a city inscription number in the City Inscription field.
13. Enter a contributor type that you previously defined in the Lookup Codes window. See *Defining Lookup Codes* on page 35 for more information.
14. Enter a tax calendar that you previously defined in the Tax Calendar window. See *Defining a Withholding Tax Calendar* on page 138 if your supplier type in the Suppliers Summary window is Tax Authority.
15. Press the OK button.



See also

Payables Options, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Managing Invoices

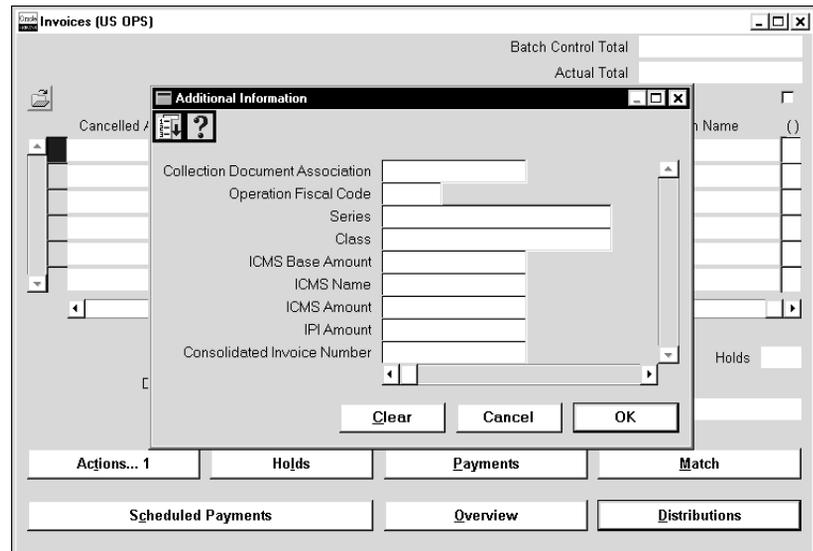
This section describes how to enter tax information for invoices, define interest parameters and penalty fees, enter tax codes for matched invoices and purchase order shipments, and assign a CFO to invoice distributions. You use globalization flexfields in the Invoice Workbench window. This section also explains how to import invoices from other accounting systems.

Entering Invoice Workbench Information

Use the globalization flexfields in the Invoice Workbench to enter additional invoice information. The Invoice Workbench is used to enter, adjust, and review your invoices and invoice batches. The globalization flexfields are in the Invoices, Scheduled Payments, Match to PO, and Distributions windows.

Entering Invoice Tax Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Invoices window to enter additional tax information for your invoice.



The screenshot shows the Oracle Payables 'Invoices (US OPS)' window. An 'Additional Information' dialog box is open, displaying the following fields:

- Collection Document Association
- Operation Fiscal Code
- Series
- Class
- ICMS Base Amount
- ICMS Name
- ICMS Amount
- IPI Amount
- Consolidated Invoice Number

The dialog box has 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. The background window shows a list of invoices and a 'Batch Control Total' field.

To enter invoice tax information:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Invoices > Entry > Invoices).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter *Yes* or *No* in the Collection Document Association field to associate an invoice with a collection document.
4. Enter an operation fiscal code for the invoice.
5. Enter a series and class as defined in the Lookup Codes in the Series and Class fields. See *Defining Lookup Codes* on page 35 for more information.

6. Enter the tax parameters ICMS Base Amount, ICMS Name, ICMS Amount, and the IPI Amount.

Note: If the invoice you enter was already matched with a consolidated invoice, the consolidated invoice number is displayed in the Consolidated Invoice Number field. This field is display only.

7. Press the OK button.

When you save your invoice, tax distribution lines are automatically generated. Trade notes are automatically associated with collection documents. The due date for the invoice is checked against the business day calendar.



See also

Invoices, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

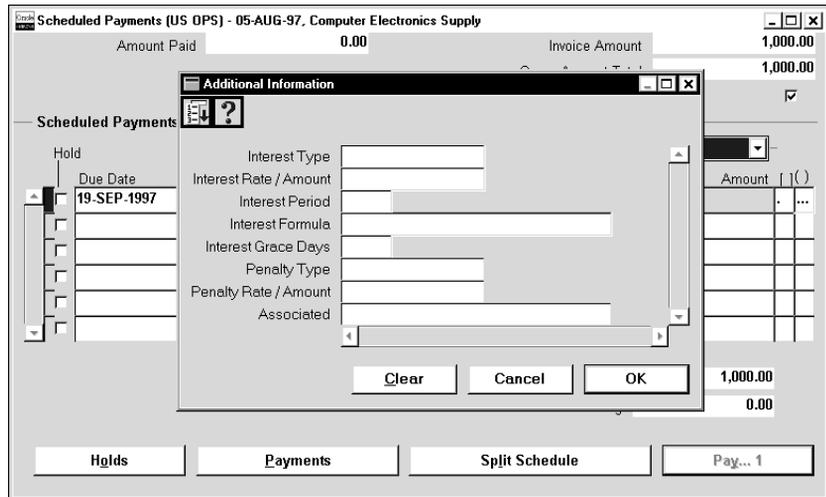
Defining Invoice Interest and Penalty Fees

Use the globalization flexfield in the Scheduled Payments window to define payment interest and penalty fees for payment schedules (trade notes). Parameters that were defined at the supplier site level are displayed; you can change them, however.

Note: The due date in the Scheduled Payments window is validated against the date defined in the business day calendar. For more information about the business day calendar, see *Creating the Business Day Calendar* on page 39.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the globalization flexfield in the Scheduled Payments window, you must enable the Automatic Interest Calculation in the Payables Options and Suppliers windows.



To enter interest and penalty fee information:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Invoices > Entry > Invoices).
2. Press the Scheduled Payments button. The Scheduled Payments window appears.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the interest type field.

Note: If you enter this parameter, you must enter parameters in the remaining interest fields.

5. Enter the interest rate or amount that is calculated per period in the Interest Rate/Amount field. The rate must be between 0 and 100.
6. Enter the number of days in the interest period in the Interest Period field.
7. Enter *Simple* or *Compound* for the interest formula.
8. Enter the number of grace days in the payment period.

(continued)

9. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the penalty type field.

Note: If you enter this parameter, you must enter parameters in the remaining penalty fields.

10. Enter the penalty fee rate or amount that is calculated per period in the Penalty Rate/Amount field. The rate must be between 0 and 100.

Note: If the invoice you enter was already matched with a collection document, the collection document number is displayed in the Associated field. This field is display only.

11. Press the OK button.



See also

Payments, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Entering Tax for Purchase Order Shipments

Use the globalization flexfield in the Match to PO window to enter the tax information for purchase order shipments. When you select to match your invoice to purchase order shipments, Payables applies these tax amounts to the distribution amounts.

The screenshot shows the 'Match to PO (US OPS) - 05-AUG-97, Computer Electronics Supply' window. The 'Invoice Amount' is 1,000.00 and the 'Distribution Total' is blank. The 'Quantity Invoiced' is 20. The 'Tax Additional Information' dialog box is open, showing fields for ICMS Base Amount, ICMS Name, ICMS Amount, IPI Base Amount, IPI Name, and IPI Amount. The 'Shipment Qty' section shows 'Ordered' as 20, 'Billed' as 0, 'Received' as 6, and 'Accepted' as N/A. The 'Requestor Description' is 'Component 2'. The 'Match' button is highlighted.

To enter tax codes and amounts:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Invoices > Entry > Invoices).
2. Press the Match button. The Match to PO window appears.
3. Check the first check boxes next to the shipping lines that you want to match to the invoice. You can make any changes to the Quantity Invoiced, Unit Price, or Match Amount fields.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Tax Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.

(continued)

5. If the purchase order does not have taxes assigned to it, enter tax information in the ICMS Base Amount, ICMS Name, ICMS Amount, IPI Base Amount, IPI Name, and IPI Amount fields. If taxes are assigned, you can change any of them in the Additional Tax Information window.
6. Press the OK button. The taxes are automatically calculated according to the tax setup parameters. See *Setting up Brazilian Purchasing* on page 69.

When you complete the match, tax distributions are automatically generated according to the tax information you previously entered.



See also

Entering Purchase Order Matched Invoices, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Entering Invoice Distribution Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Distributions window to enter an operation fiscal code (CFO) for invoice distributions. The CFO identifies the type of transaction for tax purposes.

The screenshot shows the 'Distributions (US OPS) - [New]' window. It features a table with columns: Group, Withholding Tax Creation Type, Status, Posted, and Transaction Code. An 'Additional Tax Information' dialog box is open, showing the 'Operation Fiscal Code' field with a dropdown arrow and 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. Below the table, there are fields for Account Description, Status, Posted, and PO Number. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Prorate... 1', 'Reverse 1', 'View PO', and 'Calculate Tax'.

To enter an operation fiscal code:

1. Navigate to the Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Invoices > Entry > Invoices).
2. Press the Distributions button. The Distributions window appears.
3. Press the folder button to navigate to the globalization flexfield.
4. Enter a CFO for the distributions in the Operation Fiscal Code field. The CFO is defaulted from the invoice level.
5. Press the OK button.



See also

Entering Invoice Distributions, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Importing Invoices

Run the Import Invoice concurrent program to import invoices from other accounting systems. You can use Payables to pay these invoices and create journal entries to post to General Ledger. You can also create invoices from expense reports you enter in Payables, Oracle Web Expenses, or Oracle Projects.

The information you entered in the Import Interface table is used to create the invoices. You run the Import Invoice program from the Submit Requests window.

For more information about how the interface table is used and how to load information into it, see *Payables Invoice Import Program* and *Invoice Import Interface Tables* in the Oracle Payables User's Guide.



See also

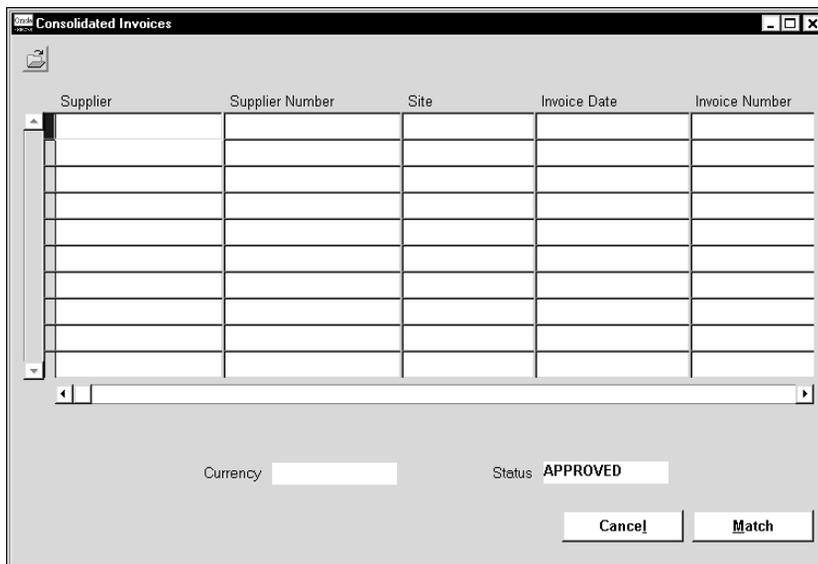
Invoice Import, *Oracle Projects User's Guide*

Entering Consolidated Invoice Information

Use the Consolidated Invoices window to enter, query, and cancel consolidated invoices. You can also match shipping invoices to a consolidated invoice and query shipping invoices and consolidated invoices.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Consolidated Invoices window, enter shipping invoices in the Invoice Workbench and enter suppliers in the Suppliers window.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Consolidated Invoices" with a table and several input fields. The table has five columns: Supplier, Supplier Number, Site, Invoice Date, and Invoice Number. Below the table, there are two input fields: "Currency" and "Status" (set to "APPROVED"). At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Match".

Supplier	Supplier Number	Site	Invoice Date	Invoice Number

Currency Status

To enter consolidated invoice information:

1. Navigate to the Consolidated Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Invoices > Entry > Consolidated Invoices).

(continued)

2. Enter invoice information in the fields. Information about specific fields is below.

In this field...	Enter this value...
Supplier and Supplier Number	A supplier's name or number. When either the supplier or the supplier's number is entered, the other automatically appears. The supplier's name and number on the consolidated invoice must be the same as those on the shipping invoice. Inactive supplier information is not displayed.
Number	A consolidated invoice number that must be unique. If you do not enter a value, the current date is used as the invoice number.
Amount	The total consolidated invoice amount. This amount is validated when the consolidated invoice is matched to one or more shipping invoices.
Description	A description. This description also appears in reports and inquiry windows. You may want to describe shipping invoice information that is related to the consolidated invoice.
Pay Group	The payment group for the invoice. You can use pay groups to group invoices into categories for payment batches.
Status	The status of the consolidated invoice (Canceled, Approved) is displayed.

Shipping Invoices

Supplier: 21st Century Multimedia
Supplier Number: 14

Consolidated Invoice: 01-MAR-2000
Consolidated Invoice Amount: 500.00

Shipping Invoices

Selected	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Hold Active	Currency	Invoice Amount	Payment Terms	Terms Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	0221	20-JUL-1993		0 USD	1.00	45 Net	20-JUL-93
<input type="checkbox"/>	04-feb-00	04-FEB-2000		1 USD	100.00	Immediate	04-FEB-00
<input type="checkbox"/>	04-jan-00	04-JAN-2000		0 USD	10,000.00	Immediate	04-JAN-00
<input type="checkbox"/>	05-feb-00	04-FEB-2000		0 USD	100.00	Immediate	04-FEB-00
<input type="checkbox"/>	07-jan-94	07-JAN-1994		0 USD	100.00	45 Net	07-JAN-94
<input type="checkbox"/>	08-feb-96	08-FEB-1996		0 USD	1,000.00	Immediate	08-FEB-96
<input type="checkbox"/>	08-jan-96	08-JAN-1996		0 USD	5,000.00	Immediate	08-JAN-96
<input type="checkbox"/>	1001	17-APR-1995		0 USD	50,000.00	45 Net	17-APR-95
<input type="checkbox"/>	11-jan-00	11-JAN-2000		1 USD	100,000.00	Immediate	11-JAN-00
<input type="checkbox"/>	12465	19-JUL-1993		0 USD	3,086,260.00	45 Net	19-JUL-93
<input type="checkbox"/>	20dec01	20-DEC-1999		0 USD	100.00	Immediate	20-DEC-99
<input type="checkbox"/>	20dec02	20-DEC-1999		0 USD	100.00	Immediate	20-DEC-99

- Check the Selected check box in the Shipping Invoices region next to invoices that you want to match with a consolidated invoice. The sum of the shipping invoices in the Invoice Amount field must be the same as the Consolidated Invoice amount in the header. Shipping invoices must be approved with no holds (the Holds Active field has value 0).
- Save your work.

To cancel an invoice:

To cancel an invoice after entering or querying it, press the Cancel button. All shipping invoices matched to the consolidated invoice are checked. You can match the shipping invoices with a different consolidated invoice.

Entering and Associating Collection Documents

This section describes how to enter bank collection documents, correct bank information on a collection document, and associate collection documents with trade notes.

Manually Entering Collection Documents

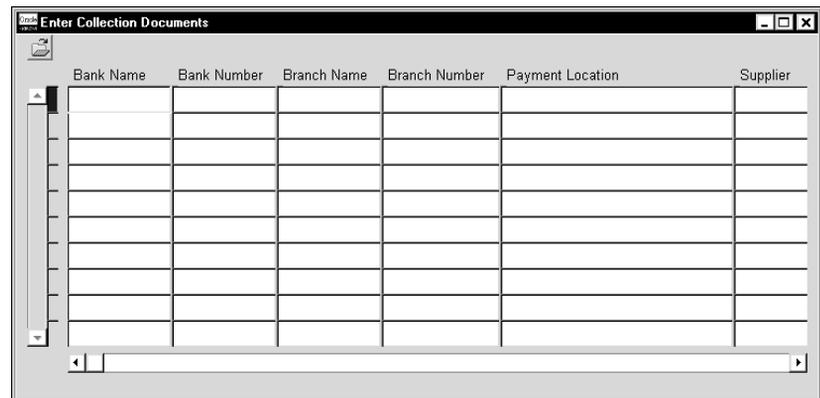
Use the Collection Documents window to enter bank collection documents into Payables and view them. After you enter a new collection document, the collection document is automatically associated with a trade note that is not associated according to the association method defined in the Payables Options window. After the association, the trade note is released to be paid.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Collection Documents window, you must set up procedures using the following windows:

- Payables Options window
- Banks window
- Suppliers window

See *Setting up Brazilian Payables* on page 129 for more information about these windows.



Bank Name	Bank Number	Branch Name	Branch Number	Payment Location	Supplier

To enter collection documents:

1. Navigate to the Enter Collection Documents window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Collection Documents > Enter).
2. Enter bank information in the Bank Name and Bank Code fields.
3. Enter bank branch information in the Branch Name and Branch Code fields.

4. Enter supplier information in the Supplier Name, Supplier Number, and Supplier Site fields.
5. Enter other information for collection documents in the Due Date, Document Number, Currency Code, Amount, and Status Lookup Code fields.
6. Save your work.

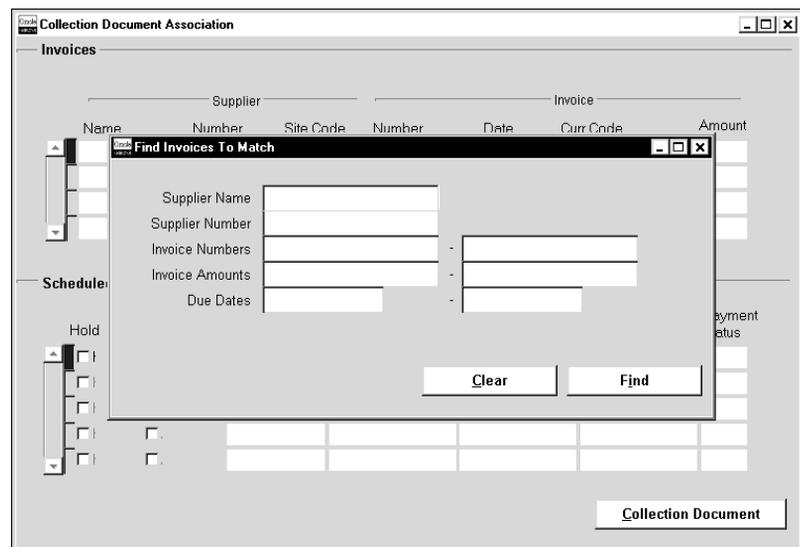
Manually Associating Collection Documents

Use the Collection Document Association window to associate an unassociated bank collection document with an unassociated trade note. The trade note must be unpaid. You can also disassociate a collection document associated with a trade note. The manual association does not use the method you defined in the Payables Options window for automatic association. You query invoices in the Find Invoices to Match window.

Prerequisites

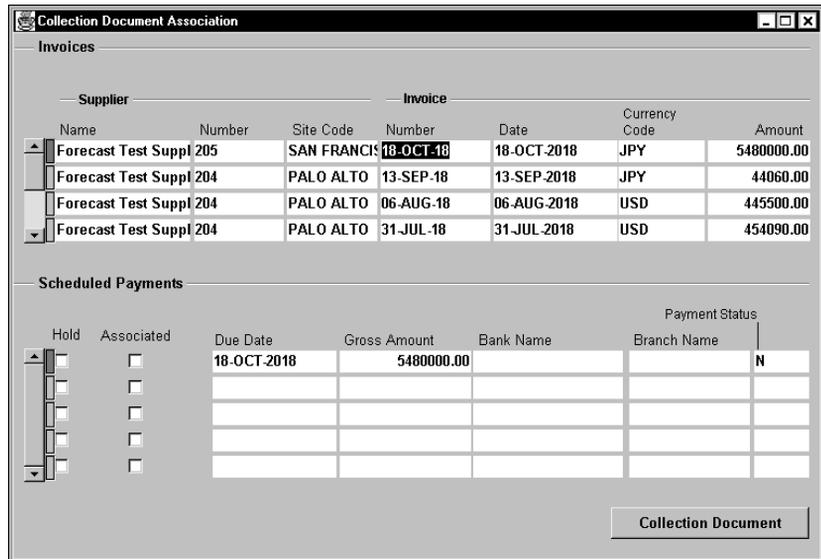


Before you can use the Collection Document Association window, you must enter invoices and collection documents in the Invoice Workbench and Enter Collection Documents windows.



To manually associate or disassociate collection documents:

1. Navigate to the Collection Document Association window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Collection Documents > Manual Association). The Find Invoice to Match window appears.
2. Enter invoices that you want to manually associate or disassociate with collection documents. You can choose Query > Find from the menu bar instead.



3. Press the Find button. The Collection Document Association window appears.
4. Select an invoice in the Invoices region.
5. Select a scheduled payment, or trade note, to associate with a collection document in the Scheduled Payments region.
6. Press the Collection Document button. The List of Collection Documents window appears.
7. Select a collection document.
8. Press the Associate button to associate the selected collection document with the trade note. Press the Disassociate button to disassociate them.
9. Press the OK button in the pop-up window.

Correcting Collection Documents

Use the Imported Collection Documents window to correct collection document information listed in the Import Bank Collection Documents report. This report is automatically generated after you run the Import Bank Collection Documents concurrent program and shows unvalidated collection documents. For more information about this report, see *Import Bank Collection Documents Report* on page 204.

When you correct an entry in this window, the entry is validated and inserted into Payables. The validated collection document is automatically associated with a trade note by the association method that you selected in the Payables Options window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Imported Collection Documents window, you must set up procedures in the following windows:

- Currencies window
- Payables Options window
- Banks window
- Suppliers window

See *Setting up Brazilian Payables* on page 129 for more information about the windows.

You must also enter company information in the Company window and run the Import Bank Collection Documents concurrent program.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Imported Collection Documents". At the top, there are four input fields: "File Control", "Sequential Number", "Error Code", and "Description". Below these is a dropdown menu labeled "Collection Document". Underneath the dropdown are four more input fields: "Document Number", "Due Date", "CNAB Code", and "Amount". A section titled "Arrears" contains three input fields: "Date", "Interest", and "Code". At the bottom right of the window is a button labeled "Validate".

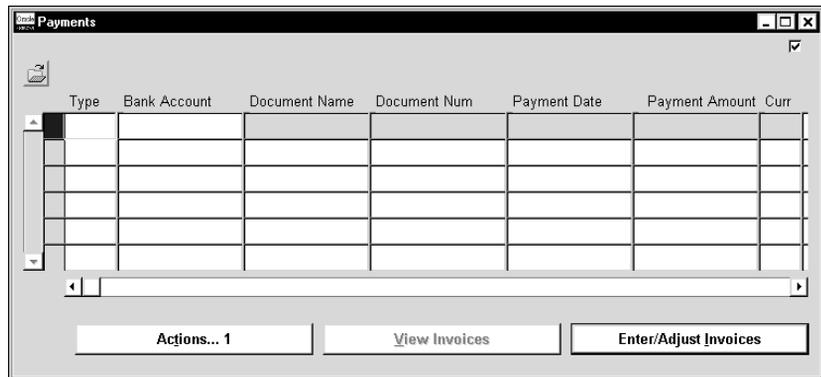
To correct entries in a collection document:

1. Navigate to the Imported Collection Documents window (Brazilian Oracle Payables: Collection Documents > Imported Collection Docs). The File Control window automatically appears.
2. Select a file that contains collection documents.
3. Press the OK button.
4. Correct any entries in the collection document in the Imported Collection Documents window.
5. Press the Validate button to validate your corrections in Payables. The collection document is automatically associated with its matching trade note.
6. Choose Find from the Query menu to select another collection document in the pop-up window to correct.

Payment Workbench

The Payment Workbench is a group of windows that you use to create, adjust, and review payments and payment batches. Payables calculates the interest for overdue invoices with the interest parameters you defined in the Scheduled Payments window. Payables checks the payment dates against the dates you entered in the business day calendar.

You query, update, or insert batches in the Payment Batch window. If you are inserting batches, Payables automatically assigns the batch number when you save.



See also

The Payment Workbench, *Oracle Payables User's Guide*

Reports

This section provides overviews and detailed descriptions of the following reports:

- Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report
- Supplier Auxiliary Daily report
- Opening/Closing Pages report
- Consolidated Invoice Register report
- Canceled Consolidated Invoices report
- Tax Register report
- Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report
- Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report
- Check Format Program report
- Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report
- Import Bank Collection Documents report

Supplier Auxiliary Ledger Report

Oracle Corporation		Supplier Auxiliary Ledger From 01-OCT-1997 to 31-OCT-1997					Year:1997	Page : 2	
		Issue Date: 18-09-97							
Number	Supplier Name	Acc Date	Batch	Document	Date	Curr	Debit	Credit	Balance
Account: 01.000.000.2210.000.0000		Accounts Payable					Account Beginning Balance:		0.00
14	21st Century Multimedia						Period Beginning Balance:		0.00
		01-10-97	0	ip100	01-10-97	USD	5,200.00	9,200.00	4,000.00
17	Baxter Media						Period Beginning Balance:		0.00
		01-10-97	0	ip200	01-10-97	USD	0.00	5,800.00	5,800.00
		01-10-97	0	ip300	01-10-97	USD	0.00	3,800.00	9,600.00
							Account Period Ending Balance:	01.000.000.2210.000.0000	13,600.00
							Period Ending Balance:		13,600.00

Use the Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report to review the beginning and ending balances within a specified period. The report summarizes daily transactions by account and shows debits and credits at supplier level.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

The Period Balance Calculation single request rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Period Balance Calculation single request from the Submit Requests window if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

Note: If you are installing Payables for the first time, you must populate the balances tables and journal tables with data from the customer's old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Application ID

The application ID indicates whether the report was requested from Payables or Receivables. If the report was requested from Payables, the Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report is run. If the report was requested from Receivables, the Customer Auxiliary Ledger report is run.

Company Name

Enter the company code for the company you want to report on. You can report on one company at a time.

Start Date

Enter the starting date for the range of transactions and balances.

End Date

Enter the ending date for the range of transactions and balances.

Start Supplier

Enter the first supplier's name in the range of suppliers to report on. If you leave this field blank, the report will begin with the first supplier with debit/credit transactions.

End Supplier

Enter the last supplier's name in the range of suppliers to report on. If you leave this field blank, the report will end with the last supplier with debit/credit transactions.

Period

The period includes the beginning and ending dates that you previously entered.

Book Number

Enter a book number to make your report a legal book.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Company Name	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
Supplier Auxiliary Ledger from <start date> to <end date>	The report name, which includes the starting and ending date you specified in the report parameters.
Issue Date	The date when the report was issued.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Number	The supplier's number
Supplier Name	The supplier's name
Accounting Date	The accounting date that the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Batch Name	The batch name that the transaction was created in
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The date that the invoice was issued
Currency	The currency that the invoice amount was issued in
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency
Balance	The difference between the debit and credit
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Account Beginning Balance	The total account beginning balance within the reporting period
Supplier Beginning Balance	The total supplier beginning balance within the reporting period
Total to Transport	The supplier credit/debit totals copied to each page
Transported Total	The supplier credit/debit totals copied from the previous page

Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report

Oracle Corporation		Supplier Auxiliary Daily						Date : 18-09-97	
		Period 01-OCT-1997 to 01-OCT-1997						Page : 2	
Supplier	Acc.	Document	Date	Curr	Batch	History	Debit	Credit	
Account: 01.000.000.2210.000.0000	Accounts Payable								
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	4,000.00	0.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	400.00	0.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	0.00	400.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	0.00	4,000.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	0.00	400.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Pagamento de Documento	400.00	0.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	400.00	0.00	
21st Century Multimedia	01-10	ip100	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	4,000.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	783.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	1,305.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	1,044.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	1,305.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	522.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	261.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip200	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	580.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	513.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	855.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	684.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	855.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	342.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	171.00	
Baxter Media	01-10	ip300	01-10	USD	0	Entrada de Documento	0.00	380.00	
Day Total							5,200.00	18,800.00	
Month Total							5,200.00	18,800.00	

Use the Supplier Auxiliary Daily report to review the daily debit and credit transactions within a specified period. The report shows the details of daily transactions per account and shows the debits and credits at supplier level in chronological order.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

The Period Balance Calculation single request rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Period Balance Calculation single request from the Submit Requests window if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

Note: If you are installing Payables for the first time, you must populate the balances tables and journal tables with data from the customer's old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Application ID

The application ID indicates whether the report was requested from Payables or Receivables. If the report was requested from Payables, the Supplier Auxiliary Daily report is run. If the report was requested from Receivables, the Customer Auxiliary Daily report is run.

Company Name

Enter the company code for the company you want to report on. You can report on one company at a time.

Start Date

Enter the starting date for the range of transactions and balances.

End Date

Enter the ending date for the range of transactions and balances.

Period

The period includes the beginning and ending dates that you previously entered.

Book Number

Enter a book number to make your report a legal book.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Company Name	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
Supplier Auxiliary Daily Period <start date> to <end date>	The report name, which includes the period you specified in the report parameters.
Issue Date	The date when the report was issued.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Name	The customer's name
Accounting Date	The accounting date that the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The date that the invoice was issued
Currency	The currency that the invoice amount was issued in
Batch Name	The batch name that the transaction was created in
History	<i>Entrada de Documento</i> for new invoices. <i>Pagamento de Documento</i> for payments.
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Total to Transport	The day's credit/debit totals copied to each page
Transported Total	The day's credit/debit totals copied from the previous page

Opening/Closing Pages Report

Oracle Corporation	RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES	ANO: 1997	FOLHA: 1
T E R M O D E A B E R T U R A			
EMPRESA:	Oracle Corporation		
C.G.C. MF N:	000.000.000/0000-00		
ENDERECO:	500 Oracle Parkway		
CIDADE:	REDWOOD SHORES		
INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:		DATA:	
ORGAO:			
RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES			
N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:			
PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.:	1	ULTIMA FOLHA N.:	
LOCAL:		DATA:	18-09-97

Oracle Corporation		John Smith	
CPF: 116.496.918-82		CRC: 323232	

Oracle Corporation	RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES	ANO: 1997	FOLHA:
T E R M O D E E N C E R R A M E N T O			
EMPRESA:	Oracle Corporation		
C.G.C. MF N:	000.000.000/0000 00		
ENDERECO:	500 Oracle Parkway		
CIDADE:	REDWOOD SHORES		
INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:		DATA:	
ORGAO:			
RAZAO AUXILIAR DE FORNECEDORES			
N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:			
PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.:	1	ULTIMA FOLHA N.:	
LOCAL:		DATA:	18-SEP-97

Oracle Corporation		John Smith	
CPF: 116.496.918-82		CRC: 323232	

The Opening/Closing Pages report automatically prints after the Supplier Auxiliary Daily report or Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report if the Book Number parameter has a number. If the Book Number parameter does not have a number, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Company

Enter the company name/balancing segment to run the report for. The company name/balancing segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Book Number

Enter a book number for your report. This information is stored in your company information. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Report Headings

In this heading...

<Company Name>

Ano: <Year>

Oracle General Ledger prints...

The balancing segment that you requested

The year within the period range that you requested

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
Diario Auxiliar De Fornecedores/Clientes	The book name and number
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant's name from your company information
CRC	The accountant's number from your company information

Consolidated Invoice Register Report

U.S. Operations		CONSOLIDATED INVOICE REGISTER				Date :	28-MAY-1997 15:39
Entered by :		Start Date :		End Date :		Page :	1
Currency : USD		Period :					
Supplier Name	Consolidated Invoice No.	Consolidated Invoice Date	Original Amount	Amount Remaining	Description		
Shipping Invoice	Type	Line Expense Accounting Flexfield	Amount	Description	Accounting Date	Posted	
21st Century Multimedia	0011	2 26-MAR-97	100.00	100.00			
	STANDARD	1 00.120.000.1112.000.0000	10.00		03-MAR-97	No	
21st Century Multimedia	0221	3 27-MAR-97	1.00	0.00			
	STANDARD	1 01.120.000.0000.000.0000	1.00		20-JUL-93	Yes	
21st Century Multimedia	07-JAN-94	333 28-MAY-97	100.00	0.00	Test		
	STANDARD	1 01.110.000.7710.000.0000	7.19	Sacramento Sales Tax	07-JAN-94	Yes	
	STANDARD	2 01.110.110.0000.000.0000	92.81		07-JAN-94	Yes	
Total for 21ST CENTURY MULTIMEDIA			:	201.00	100.00		
Baxter Media	08-AUG-96	2 28-MAR-97	100.00	100.00			
	STANDARD	1 01.000.000.7720.000.0000	100.00	o. 2 pencils	08-AUG-96	Yes	
Total for BAXTER MEDIA			:	100.00	100.00		
Total for USD			:	301.00	200.00		

*** End of Report ***

Use the Consolidated Invoice Register report to review detailed information about consolidated invoices. This report lists consolidated invoice information such as supplier, amount and the related shipping invoices. Information such as accounting, tax, and amount are provided for each shipping invoice.

Oracle Payables sorts the information in the report by consolidated invoice currency. Within each currency section, the report sorts by the supplier name and consolidated invoice number.

Run the Consolidated Invoice Register report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Entered By

Enter the user's name to list consolidated invoices entered by that user. Leave this field blank to list consolidated invoices entered by all users.

First Entered Date

Enter the beginning date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or after the First Entered Date.

Last Entered Date

Enter the last date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or before the Last Entered Date.

Accounting Period

Enter the name of the accounting period for consolidated invoice information. Oracle Payables lists the consolidated invoices between the First Entered Date and the Last Entered Date in the accounting period you choose.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Company Name	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
Consolidated Invoice Register	The report name
Entered By	The name of the person who entered the consolidated invoices
Start Date	The beginning date of the invoice entry date range
Period	The accounting period's name for the report
End Date	The ending date of the invoice entry date range
Currency	The currency for the consolidated invoices

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Name	The supplier's name for the consolidated invoice
Consolidated Invoice Number	The consolidated invoice number
Consolidated Invoice Date	The consolidated invoice date
Original Amount	The invoice's original amount. Payments are not subtracted from this amount.
Amount Remaining	The amount remaining for payment on the consolidated invoice. The amount remaining is equal to the original invoice amount unless you have paid or partially paid the shipping invoice.
Description	The consolidated invoice description
Shipping Invoice Number	The shipping invoice number matched to the consolidated invoice
Type	The distribution line type
Line	The distribution line number
Expense Accounting Flexfield	The accounting flexfield segment values for an invoice distribution line.
Amount	The invoice distribution line amount
Description	A partial description of an invoice distribution line
Accounting Date	The accounting date of an invoice distribution line. Oracle Payables uses the accounting date when creating journal entries to transfer to the General Ledger.

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Post	Yes if a journal entry was created for posting to the General Ledger; <i>No</i> if a journal entry was not created.
Total for Supplier Name	The total Original Amount and total Amount Remaining from the consolidated invoices for each supplier
Total for Currency	The total Original Amount and total Amount Remaining from the consolidated invoices for each currency

Canceled Consolidated Invoices Report

Organization Name		Canceled Consolidated Invoices Report			Date:	21-Jan-1997 10:00
Entered by : Username		Start Date : 01-JAN-1997		Page: 1		
Currency : USD		End Date : 31-JAN-1997		Period: JAN-97		
Supplier Name	Consolidated Invoice Number	Consolidated Invoice Date	Canceled Amount	Canceled By	Canceled Date	Description
Supplier 1	CI-1000	10-JAN-97	550.00	1004	10-FEB-97	Ship inv SI-100, SI-101, SI-105
	CI-1010	17-JAN-97	450.00	1005	10-FEB-97	Ship inv SI-200, SI-350
Total for Supplier 1		:	1,000.00			
Supplier 2	CI-2000	05-JAN-19	2,100.00	1004	10-FEB-97	Ship inv SI-300, SI-301, SI-150
	CI-3010	21-JAN-19	200.00	1004	10-FEB-97	Ship inv SI-230, SI-340, SI-140
Total for Supplier 2		:	2,300.00			
Total for USD		:	3,300.00			
*** End of Report ***						

Use the Canceled Consolidated Invoice Register report to review detailed information about the canceled consolidated invoices. This report lists consolidated invoice information such as supplier, amount and the related shipping invoices, as well as the information about its cancellation.

Oracle Payables sorts the information on the report by consolidated invoice currency. Within each currency section, the report sorts by the supplier name and consolidated invoice number.

Run the Canceled Consolidated Invoice Register report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Entered By

Enter the user's name to list consolidated invoices entered by that user. Leave this field blank to list consolidated invoices entered by all users.

First Entered Date

Enter the beginning date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or after the First Entered Date.

Last Entered Date

Enter the last date of a range of dates when consolidated invoices were entered. Oracle Payables prints consolidated invoices entered on or before the Last Entered Date.

Accounting Period

Enter the name of the accounting period for consolidated invoice information. Oracle Payables lists the consolidated invoices between the First Entered Date and the Last Entered Date in the accounting period you choose.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Company Name	The name of the company running the report
Date	The date and time that the company ran the report
Canceled Consolidated Invoice Register	The report name
Entered By	The name of the person who entered the consolidated invoices
Start Date	The beginning date of the invoice entry date range
Period	The name of the accounting period for the report
End Date	The ending date of the invoice entry date range
Currency	The currency for the consolidated invoices

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Name	The supplier's name for the consolidated invoice
Consolidated Invoice Number	The consolidated invoice number
Consolidated Invoice Date	The consolidated invoice date
Canceled Amount	The canceled amount of the invoice
Canceled By	The username of the person who canceled the consolidated invoice
Canceled Date	The date of the consolidated invoice cancellation
Description	The consolidated invoice description
Total for Supplier Name	The total Canceled Amount of the consolidated invoices for each supplier
Total for Currency	The total Canceled Amount of the consolidated invoices for each currency

Tax Register Report

U.S. Operations		Tax Register Report				Report Date : 28-MAY-1997 15:40				
		GL Date : From		To		89 of 90				
		Invoice Date : From		To						
Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Supplier Name	Supplier Site	State	Invoice Amount	ICMS Amount	IPI Amount		
pat-015	STANDARD	19-MAY-97	21ST CENTURY MULTIMEDIA	ATLANTA	RJ	2,000.00	240.00	0.00		
							ITEM	440.00		
							ITEM	88.00		
pat-016	STANDARD	19-MAY-97	21ST CENTURY MULTIMEDIA	ATLANTA	RJ	1,100.00	0.00	0.00		
							ICMS	12	72.00	
							ICMS	12	48.00	
							IPI	10	100.00	
							ITEM		880.00	
rep-01	STANDARD	08-APR-97	21ST CENTURY MULTIMEDIA	ATLANTA	RJ	1,000.00	10.00	0.00		
							ITEM		1,000.00	
U.S. Operations		Tax Register Report				Report Date : 28-MAY-1997 15:40				
		GL Date : From		To		90 of 90				
		Invoice Date : From		To						
Invoice Number	Invoice Type	Invoice Date	Supplier Name	Supplier Site	State	Invoice Amount	ICMS Amount	IPI Amount		
							Line Type	Base Amount	Rate	Amount CFO
							AWT	(6,401.98)		
							FREIGHT	75.00		
							ICMS67,663.20			
							IPI	90,510.00		
							ITEM	149,343,042.41		
							MISCELLANEOUS	(27,847.76)		
							TAX	3,484,237.85		



Use the Tax Register report to review detailed tax information about invoices. The Tax Register report lists supplier, invoice, amount and tax information for invoices.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Batch

Enter an invoice batch name to include invoices in the batch in this report. Leave the field blank to submit this report for invoices in all batches.

Start Invoice Date

Enter the first date of a range of invoices to include in this report.

End Invoice Date

Enter the last date of a range of invoices to include in this report.

Start GL Date

Enter the first date of an accounting date range to include in this report.

End GL Date

Enter the last date of an accounting date range to include in this report.

Invoice Type

Enter an invoice type if you want to include only one invoice type in this report. Leave the field blank for all invoice types.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Batch	The name of the batch you want to see invoice information for. If you do not use batches, Oracle Payables prints <i>N/A</i> .
Start Invoice Date	The start invoice date
End Invoice Date	The end invoice date
Start GL Date	The start GL date
End GL Date	The end GL date

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Invoice Number	The invoice number
Invoice Type	The invoice type you entered
Invoice Date	The date for the invoice
Name	The name of the supplier
Supplier Site	The supplier site
State	The state where the supplier is in
Invoice Amount	The amount of an invoice
ICMS Amount	The ICMS amount on an invoice line
IPI Amount	The IPI amount on an invoice line
Line Type	The type of distribution line (Item, Tax, Freight, ICMS, IPI, Miscellaneous)
Base Amount	The base amount of an invoice distribution line
Rate	The tax rate you entered on an invoice
Amount	The amount of an invoice distribution line
CFO	The operation fiscal code you entered on an invoice distribution line
Line Type Total Amount	The total amount for all invoices by line type

Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report

Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents						Report Date : 28-MAY-1997 15:05	
						Page : 1 of 2	
Collection Doc Number	Due Date	Amount	Curr	Hold?	Supplier Name	Bank Name	Branch Name
		Invoice Number	Pay Num	Due Date	Amount	Curr	Hold? Supplier Name
10000	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Banco di Napoli	Ag. Roma 78
		0429-1	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-080	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-081	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-082	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-083	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-084	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-085	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-170	1	02-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10002	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
10006	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		inv-171	1	02-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10007	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		INV-018	1	22-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10008	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		WHT-003	1	01-MAY-97	900.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-087	1	29-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10009	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		INV-020	1	22-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		WHT-007	1	01-MAY-97	900.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-172	1	02-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10010	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		WHT-002	1	01-MAY-97	900.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-086	1	29-APR-97	200.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-103	1	01-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-173	1	02-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
10013	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multime	Bank of America	San Francisco
		INV-017	1	22-APR-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		WHT-005	1	01-MAY-97	900.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime
		inv-105	1	01-MAY-97	1,000.00	USD	No 21st Century Multime

Use the Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report to list trade notes and associated bank collection documents. The documents can be ordered by invoice number or by supplier name and due date of the invoice.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Sort by Invoice or Collection Document

Enter the document that will be used in the sort:

- **Invoice** - Oracle Payables sorts the report by trade notes.
- **Collection Document (default)** - Oracle Payables sorts the report by collection document.

Sort Documents by

Enter the sorting method for this report:

- **Document Number (default)** - Oracle Payables sorts the report either by invoice number or by collection document number, depending on whether you selected to sort either by Invoice or by Collection Document.
- **Supplier Name and Due Date** - Oracle Payables sorts the report alphabetically by Supplier Name and for each supplier group it sorts by Due Date. It can use the Supplier Name and the Due Date of the invoice or the collection document, depending on which criteria you have selected previously.

Collection Document Number Range: From

Enter the starting collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Number Range: To

Enter the ending collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the beginning date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Amount Range: From

Enter the starting collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Amount Range: To

Enter the ending collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents associated with a trade note.

Invoice Number Range: From

Enter the starting invoice number for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Number Range: To

Enter the ending invoice number for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the starting date for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of trade notes associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Amount Range: From

Enter the starting amount for a range of trade notes associated with a collection document that have amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Invoice Amount Range: To

Enter the ending amount for a range of trade notes associated with a collection document that have amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Collection Document Number	The collection document number
Invoice Number	The invoice number of the trade note
Payment Number	The payment number of the trade note
Due Date	The due date for collection documents and trade notes
Amount	The amount of collection documents and trade notes
Currency	The currency of the collection documents and trade notes
Hold?	Yes or No to indicate if the trade notes are on hold
Supplier Name	The supplier name of the collection documents and trade notes
Bank Name	The bank name for the collection documents
Branch Name	The branch name for the collection documents

Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents Report

Report Date :		28-MAY-1997		15:05		Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents			Page : 1 of 13	
Collection Doc										
Number	Due Date	Amount	Curr	Hold?	Supplier Name	Bank Name	Branch Name			
10001	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10003	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10004	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10005	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10011	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10012	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10014	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10015	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10016	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10017	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10018	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10019	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10020	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10021	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10022	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
10023	01-MAR-97	1,000.00	USD	Yes	21st Century Multimedia	Bank of America	San Francisco			
Number of										
Total for		Documents		Sum		Amount		=====		
Collection		16		16,000.00						
Documents										
Invoice										
Number	Pay Num	Due Date	Amount	Curr	Hold?	Supplier Name	Bank Name	Branch Name	Account Number	
0011		103-MAR-97	100.00	USD	No	21st Century Multime	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0011		124-FEB-97	113.92	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0012		103-MAR-97	116.00	USD	No	21st Century Multime	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0012		124-FEB-97	113.92	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0013		124-FEB-97	116.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459GG	
0014		124-FEB-97	116.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0017		124-FEB-97	116.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0018		124-FEB-97	113.85	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0019		124-FEB-97	113.85	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0020		124-FEB-97	113.85	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0021		124-FEB-97	113.85	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0023		124-FEB-97	113.85	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0024		124-FEB-97	860.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0030		124-FEB-97	1,158.40	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0032		124-FEB-97	1,160.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
0033		124-FEB-97	935.00	USD	No	Oracle Colombia	Wells Fargo	Sacramento	44303459	
Number of										
Total for		Documents		Sum		Amount		=====		
Invoices		16		5474.49						

Use the Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report to list trade notes that are not associated with collection documents as well as bank collection documents that are not associated with trade notes. The documents can be ordered by document number or by supplier name and due date.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Sort Documents by

Enter the sorting method for this report:

- **Document Number (default)** - Oracle Payables sorts the bank collection documents and trade notes by document number.
- **Supplier Name and Due Date** - Oracle Payables sorts the bank collection documents and trade notes alphabetically by Supplier Name and for each supplier group it sorts by Due Date.

Collection Document Number Range: From

Enter the starting collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Number Range: To

Enter the ending collection document number for a range of bank collection document numbers that are not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the beginning date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of bank collection documents with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Collection Document Amount Range: From

Enter the starting collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents not associated with a trade note.

Collection Document Amount Range: To

Enter the ending collection document amount for a range of bank collection documents not associated with a trade note.

Invoice Number Range: From

Enter the starting invoice number for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Number Range: To

Enter the ending invoice number for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document.

Invoice Due Date Range: Begin Date

Enter the starting date for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Due Date Range: End Date

Enter the ending date for a range of trade notes not associated with a bank collection document with a due date between the Begin Date and the End Date.

Invoice Amount Range: From

Enter the starting amount for a range of trade notes not associated with a collection document with amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Invoice Amount Range: To

Enter the ending amount for a range of trade notes not associated with a collection document with amounts between the From: Invoice Amount and the To: Invoice Amount.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Collection Document Number	The collection document number
Invoice Number	The invoice number of the trade note
Payment Number	The payment number of the trade note
Due Date	The due date of the collection documents and trade notes
Amount	The amount of the collection documents and trade notes
Currency	The currency for the collection documents and trade notes
Hold?	Yes or No to indicate if the collection documents and the trade notes are on hold
Supplier Name	The supplier name for the collection documents and trade notes
Bank Name	The bank name for the collection documents and trade notes
Branch Name	The branch name for the collection documents and trade notes
Account Number	The account number for the trade note
Total for Collection Documents	The total amount and total number of collection documents
Total for Invoices	The total amount and total number of trade notes

Check Format Program Report

XXX	7361	XXXXX	X	10271-17621-6	X	20003	X	4,500.00	
QUATRO MIL E QUINHENTOS REAIS									
GE Plastics									
							15	Dezembro	97

Use the Check Format Program report to format your payments in check format.

Report Parameters

The Payment Batches window automatically submits this report as a concurrent request. Alternatively, enter the following parameter to submit this report from the Run Reports window:

Payment Batch

Enter the name of the payment batch that you want to format checks for. You can select any payment batch that you have not yet confirmed or canceled.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Supplier Name	The supplier name of the payment document
Check Amount (in number)	The amount (in number) paid for the selected invoices
Check Amount (in words)	The amount (in words) paid for the selected invoices
Payment Date	The payment date for the selected invoices

Bordero-Bank Transfer Request Report

U.S. Operations		Bordero - Bank Transfer Request				Report Date : 02-APR-1997 12:04		Page : 1 of 3				
Document Number	Invoice Number	Due Date	Invoice Date	Bank Reference	Bank Name	Branch Code	Account Number	Invoice Amount	Discount Amount	Interest Amount	Abatement	Net Amount
Supplier Name: 21st Century Multimedia												
2	08-FEB-96	08-FEB-96	08-FEB-96		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
2	20	24-FEB-97	24-FEB-97		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Number of Invoices: 2					Supplier Subtotal:			2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
Supplier Name: A-1 Lighting and Interiors												
3	08-AUG-96	08-AUG-96	08-AUG-96		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
3	12345	12-AUG-96	12-AUG-96		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
3	1975	12-AUG-96	12-AUG-96		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
3	98	10-JAN-96	10-JAN-96		Wells Fargo	545	44303459	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
Number of Invoices: 4					Supplier Subtotal:			2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00
*****					Bordero Total:			4,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,700.00
Total Number of Invoices: 6												

*** END OF REPORT ***

Use the Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report to produce all the payment batch information that the bank requires for paying invoices. You can use this report to either credit an account or collect payments from a bank. The report includes the bank account information of the trade notes, credit, and debit memo information, net values and interest amount.

Report Parameters

The Payment Batches window automatically submits this report as a concurrent request. Alternatively, enter the following parameter to submit this report from the Run Reports window:

Payment Batch

Enter the name of the payment batch that you want to issue a Bordero for. You can select any payment batch that you have not yet confirmed or canceled.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Payables prints...
Bordero Number	The payment batch name
Bank Name	The bank name of this payment batch
Branch Name	The branch name of this payment batch
Account	The account number of this payment batch

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Document Number	The payment document number
Invoice Number	The selected invoice number
Due Date	The selected invoice due date
Invoice Date	The selected invoice date
Bank Reference	The bank reference of the collection document associated with the selected invoice
Bank Name	The selected invoice bank name
Branch Number	The selected invoice branch number
Account Number	The selected invoice account number
Invoice Amount	The invoice amount of the selected invoice
Discount Amount	The selected invoice discount amount
Interest Amount	The interest amount of all the interest invoices related to the selected invoice in the same payment document

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
Abatement	The invoice amount of all the credit and debit invoices matched to the selected invoice in the same payment document
Net Amount	The amount to be paid for the selected invoice
Supplier Name	The supplier name
Number of Invoices	The subtotal number of invoices for each supplier and the total number of invoices at the end of the Bordero
Supplier Subtotal	The supplier subtotal amount for the Invoice Amount, Discount Amount, Interest Amount, Abatement and Net Amount
Bordero Total	The report total amount for the Invoice Amount, Discount Amount, Interest Amount, Abatement, and Net Amount

Import Bank Collection Documents Report

U.S. Operations		Import Bank Collection Documents Report			Report Date : 25-FEB-1997	12:02
				Page : 1 of 3		
File Control: test-002		Status: Invalid field in some entry of the file				
Total Collection Documents Imported: 100		Total Amount Imported: 200,000.00				
Total Collection Documents Validated: 0		Total Amount Validated: 0.00				
Collection Seq Doc Number	Due Date	Amount	Transferer Name	Exception Reason		
1 doc_1	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
2 doc_2	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
3 doc_3	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
4 doc_4	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
5 doc_5	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
6 doc_6	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
7 doc_7	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
8 doc_8	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
9 doc_9	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
10 doc_10	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
11 doc_11	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
12 doc_12	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
13 doc_13	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
14 doc_14	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
15 doc_15	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
16 doc_16	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
17 doc_17	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
18 doc_18	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
19 doc_19	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		
20 doc_20	22-FEB-97	2,000.00	21st Multimedia	Invalid CNAB Standard Code for the currency		

Use the Import Bank Collection Documents report to list bank collection documents that are not validated during the import from the collection documents interface table to the system.

Report Parameters

The Import Bank Collection Documents report is automatically submitted after you run the Import Bank Collection Documents concurrent program. You cannot run this report from the Submit Requests window.

Alternatively, enter the following parameter to submit this report from the Run Reports window:

File Control

Used to access the Collection Documents Interface Extension table and the Collection Documents Interface Temporary table.

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Payables prints...
File Control	The file control number of the imported collection documents file
Status	The status of the imported collection documents file
Total Collection Documents Imported	The total number of imported collection documents
Total Amount Imported	The total amount of imported collection documents
Total Collection Documents Validated	The total number of validated collection documents
Total Amount Validated	The total amount of validated collection documents
Collection Document Number	The collection document number
Due Date	The due date of collection documents
Amount	The amount of collection documents
Transferer Name	The supplier name
Exception Reason	The reason why a collection document was not created or imported during the Bank Collection Document Import process

Oracle 5 Receivables

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Receivables functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- The tax, bank transfer, billing, and interest functionalities
- Setting up Brazilian Receivables
- Managing invoices
- Entering bank collection information
- Managing receipts
- Reports

Tax Overview

Businesses in Brazil must collect and remit taxes to federal, state, and city governments on most of the goods and services that they buy. Tax Handling helps you to manage tax payments for invoices.

Note: Taxes are not calculated in Oracle Sales and Marketing if you use the Latin tax method to calculate tax. The taxes are shown as zero.

Basic Business Needs

The Tax Handling functionality lets you satisfy all of your tax requirements. You can do the following:

- Calculate exclusive taxes as you enter sales orders
- See the exclusive tax rate or the tax amount by line on the sales order
- See the total net amount of the sales order, the total tax amount of the sales order, and the gross amount of the sales order (net amount + tax amount)
- Check the customer credit against the gross amount of the sales order
- Transfer the tax code from the sales order line to the Receivables interface table
- Calculate tax as you enter the invoice
- Apply multiple tax rates to a single line
- Calculate inclusive tax and exclusive tax for item amounts
- Calculate regular, compounded, reduced, and increased tax bases
- Assign tax codes at state ship-from/state ship-to, customer, item, and fiscal classification levels
- Automatically create tax accounting
- Enter fiscal attributes for invoices, items, and customers
- Define additional tax categories for your tax codes

Major Features

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IPI

Receivables calculates the IPI tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The IPI calculation supports a reduced tax base amount. The account that you defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS

Receivables calculates the ICMS tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The ICMS calculation supports the IPI included in the tax base amount and a reduced tax base amount. The account that you defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ICMS ST

Receivables calculates the ICMS Tributary Substitution tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - ISS

Receivables calculates the ISS tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

Tax Calculation - Entering an Invoice - IRJ

Receivables calculates the IRJ tax and creates a corresponding tax line in the invoice. The account that you specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window is used to create the tax accounting.

New Tax Definition

You can define a new tax category. Receivables calculates the tax amount with the attributes you define.

Automatic Selection of Taxes to Apply to the Transaction Line

You can define a group of taxes with the Latin tax groups to apply to a transaction.

Modified Tax Base Amount

You can define the base amount rate to increase or reduce the tax base amount.

Flexible Tax Code Defaulting Rules

You can define where you want your tax codes to be defaulted to a transaction line from. Tax codes are defaulted from:

- Item
- Fiscal classification
- Memo line
- Customer
- Ship-to site from customer address
- Bill-to site from customer address
- Organization
- Customer address (state or province) and organization address (state or province)
- Customer address (state or province), organization address (state or province), and item
- Customer address (state or province), organization address (state or province), item, and fiscal classification
- System options
- Tax category
- Latin tax group

Automatic Selection of Taxes to Apply to the Transaction Line

You can define taxes with the Latin tax groups to apply to a transaction. You can control the effective dates and other attributes related to the tax.

You can define different Latin tax groups with the same tax category.

Bank Transfer Overview

The payment collection process involves a series of transactions between a supplier, customer, and a bank. A supplier starts the payment collection process after the supplier creates an invoice for the customer. The supplier generates collection documents based on the invoice payment terms and sends information about these documents to a collection bank. After the collection bank collects a payment from the customer, the bank transfers the payment information to the supplier to create receipts and apply the information to the customer's balance.

Basic Business Needs

The Bank Transfer functionality lets you manage payment collection. You can do the following:

- Electronically transfer collection documents to the bank
- Handle bank instructions and bank occurrences, such as discounts, protests, and address updates, for each collection document
- Automatically or manually create a batch of collection documents to transfer to different banks, as well as maintain and cancel these batches
- Select occurrences and create a batch of occurrences to transfer to a bank
- Automatically load or manually enter documents and occurrences that are transferred from the bank into Receivables
- Generate receipts from the documents that are transferred from the bank and apply the receipts to corresponding invoices. Collected interest and penalty fees automatically generate adjustments, debit memos, or both in Receivables.
- Create account entries for each generated occurrence and post them to General Ledger

Major Features

Bank Remittance

You can create a remittance batch to send to your bank for payment collection. You can specify selection criteria to automatically or manually select the payment schedule to include in the remittance batch. A collection document is created in Receivables for each selected payment schedule. After collection documents are created, you can review the collection documents that were selected in the batch and add or delete them in the batch.

You can define limit parameters and default information for document selection, such as maximum quantity of documents per remittance batch, minimum/maximum amount for each document, and minimum/maximum total amount for the remittance batch.

You can assign different remittance formats to your banks when you define the bank accounts. If you have an error the first time you format a remittance batch, you can reformat the batch. You can also cancel a remittance batch, since the bank did not return the documents yet.

Bank Return

You can automatically load a bank return file into Receivables or manually enter the bank return records. In both cases, each record is validated against related collection documents, as well as supplier and customer information. After the automatic validation, you can manually correct the records that have invalid data.

The valid return records generate return occurrences, adjustments for interest and abatements, debit memos for interest not paid, and receipts. Receipts are applied to the original payment schedules selected for bank remittance.

You can define tolerance limits for applying receipts to the invoices, according to interest and abatements paid by the customer.

Interest and Penalty Fees

You can define the parameters for calculating interest for the customer. You can also define the interest account when you define the receipt method.

Receivables calculates the interest and compares it to the interest that the bank received. If the customer pays less interest than the calculated interest, Receivables creates a debit memo for the interest not received. If the customer pays the correct interest amount, Receivables creates an adjustment for the interest received.

Instructions Handling

You send instructions to the bank for a collection document. The most common instructions are:

- Write-off after due date
- Collect interest charges
- Discharge interest charge collection
- Protest after due date

You can define instruction codes for each of your banks. You can also define the instructions to send to a specific customer profile class.

Occurrences Handling

Although instructions and occurrences give directions to the bank for a collection document, an occurrence is for a collection document that was already sent to the bank. You can automatically or manually add occurrences to a document.

You can define occurrence codes for different banks. Receivables automatically generates an occurrence for each related event.

You can assign different occurrence remittance formats to your banks when you define the remittance banks.

Reports

Receivables generates the following reports for Brazil:

- **Occurrences Remittance Batch** - Lists occurrences for collection documents to send to the bank in paper or file format
- **Collection Remittance Batch** - Lists the collection documents to send to the bank in paper or file format
- **Factoring Remittance Batch** - Lists the collection documents that were traded with the bank through factoring in paper or file format
- **Bank Return Import** - Lists collection documents rejected by the Bank Import Program validation
- **Post Bank Return** - Summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts
- **Bank Collection GL Interface** - Summarizes the journal entries that the Bank Transfer feature generates

Billing Overview

Companies send a shipping invoice with a product as a customer's bill. Billing lets you enter packaging attributes, freight carrier information, customer information, an operation fiscal code, item information, and legal justification messages in an invoice.

Basic Business Needs

The Billing functionality lets you satisfy the Brazilian Billing requirements. You can do the following:

- Produce a shipping invoice with information such as, Brazilian taxes, customer attributes, organization attributes, operation types, legal justification messages, item attributes, freight carrier attributes, packaging attributes, accessory expenses, and the operation fiscal code
- Reprint a shipping invoice
- Cancel a shipping invoice
- Control the document sequence number and issue date for a shipping invoice
- Define a subseries and assign a document sequence to it
- Use the issue date to calculate the due date for an invoice and account for the invoice in Receivables
- Produce a complementary invoice

Major Features

Customer Attributes

You can define and print the following attributes for your customers:

- Inscription number (CGC/CPF)
- State inscription number
- Municipal inscription number

State Tributary Substitute Inscription

You can define and print the state Tributary Substitute inscription for your organization.

Shipping Date

You can print the date the product is shipped to the customer. This date is optional.

Operation Type

You can define if the invoice is used for a product entry or exit purpose. Suppliers must use the same invoice form to record sales, returned items, and imported items. Sale transactions have an exit operation type. Return-to-supplier transactions and imported item transactions have an entry operation type.

Legal Justification Messages

You can manually enter and print a legal justification message for the invoice when there is a tax base amount reduction, tax exemption, exportation, or tax immunity.

Item Attributes

You can specify the following inventory and non-inventory item attributes:

- Federal Tributary Situation to indicate if the item is exempt, taxed, or non-taxed. The Federal Tributary Situation is added to the invoice line.
- State Tributary Situation to indicate if the item is exempt, taxed, or non-taxed. The State Tributary Situation is added to the invoice line.
- Item Origin to indicate if the item is imported or national. The Item Origin is added to the invoice line.
- Item Fiscal Type. The Item Fiscal Type is added to the invoice line.

Freight Carrier Attributes and Corresponding License Plate

You can enter a freight carrier and a license plate in the invoice. You are not legally required to validate the license plate number.

You can define the following freight carrier attributes for the invoice:

- Address
- City
- State
- Inscription number (CGC/CPF)
- State inscription number

Note: You must enter these attributes in the shipping invoice if you are not responsible for the freight.

Freight Responsibility

You can define and print the freight responsibility: CIF (customer responsibility) or FOB (remit responsibility).

Packaging Attributes

You can enter and print the following packaging attributes in the invoice:

- Volume type
- Volume quantity
- Brand
- Volume number
- Total net weight
- Total gross weight

You can define the default value of the brand for your organization.

Accessory Expenses

You can enter and print the freight expense, insurance expense, and other accessory expense amounts in the invoice.

The accessory expenses are not accounted for and do not change the invoice total amount.

Operation Fiscal Code (CFOP)

You can define the operation fiscal code (CFOP) for a transaction to identify the type of operation. You must enter this code for fiscal books.

Examples of some fiscal codes are in the following table:

Enter this code...	For this purpose...
5.10	Sale of products by the supplier or a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.11	Sale of industrial products by the supplier or a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.12	Sale of products received by a third party in the same state as the supplier
5.13	Sale of industrial services by a third party in the same state as the supplier
6.21	Transfer of industrial products by a third party outside the state of the supplier

Identify and Control Canceled Invoices

You can create a credit memo to cancel an invoice. Receivables automatically changes the status of the invoice to *void*.

Define Subseries

You can define an invoice subseries in Receivables. You can number invoices by subseries. Automatic and manual invoices have the same subseries.

Complementary Invoices

You can create a complementary invoice to correct entries on another previously entered invoice. This new invoice shows the corrected entries without the calculations.

Reports

Receivables generates the following reports for Brazil:

- **Shipping Invoice report**- Lists completed shipping invoices and their attributes
- **Complementary Invoice report**- Lists completed complementary invoices and their attributes

Interest Overview

Interest is calculated for invoice payments. You can choose to calculate interest either based on the total amount of the invoice or on a partial payment. Interest Handling lets you pay the interest amount later, cancel, or accept and receive the interest.

Basic Business Needs

The Interest functionality lets you satisfy Brazilian interest requirements. You can do the following:

- Calculate interest according to when an invoice is received.
- Handle the interest amount due. You can choose to pay the interest amount due and the invoice amount together, cancel the interest amount, or create an Interest Debit memo with the interest amount to pay later.
- Calculate interest based on the total amount of the invoice or based on the paid amount.
- Use simple or compounded interest calculation formulas to calculate the interest amount.
- Use a rate or a value to calculate the interest amount for a specific period.
- Define the period for interest calculation.
- Create grace days for late payments.

Major Features

Different Level of Interest Definition

You can define interest parameters at system option level, customer profile classes, or invoice level.

Automatic Interest Calculation

Receivables calculates interest for an overdue invoice when you enter a receipt and use the Enter Receipt, QuickCash, or Bank Transfer features.

Different Types of Interest Calculation

You can choose to calculate interest either based on the total invoice amount or on a partial payment. Receivables uses a simple or compounded formula to calculate the interest based on the parameters that you set up for the invoice.

Different Treatments for the Calculated Interest Amount

You decide to pay, cancel, or create an Interest Debit memo with the calculated interest amount when you receive the invoice.

Penalty Fee

You can define a penalty fee and interest for overdue invoices.

Interest Calculation Based on Business Day Calendar

Receivables calculates interest according to the business day calendar and shows the interest value and number of days that a payment is late. If the due date is a weekend or a holiday, Receivables lets you anticipate, postpone, or keep the due date for the interest calculation.

Setting up Brazilian Receivables

This section describes the setup procedures for Brazilian Receivables. You must enter the setup information for your company before you create and import invoices and collection documents, enter receipts, or run any of the Receivables reports.

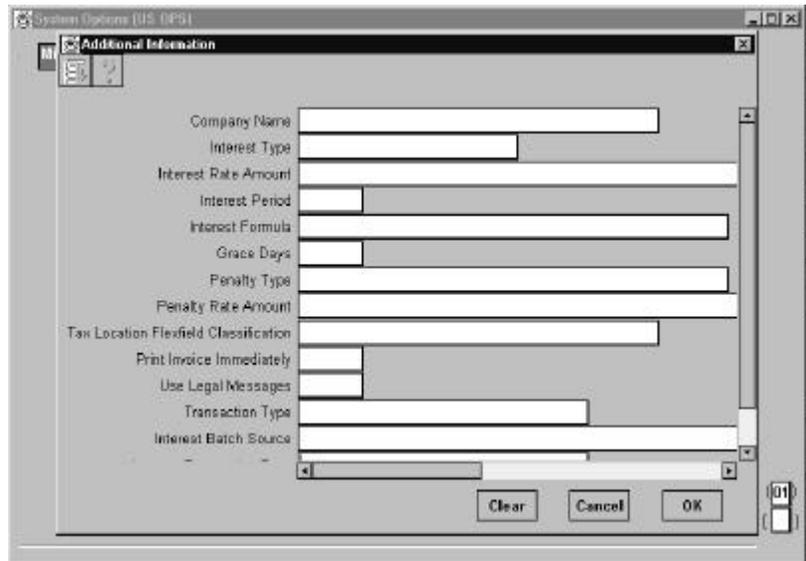
Defining System Options

Use the globalization flexfield in the System Options window to define control options and system parameters for bank transfer, interest calculation, billing, and tax calculation. Specify your company information, tax method, customer address validation, shipping invoice printing options, and interest parameters.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the System Options window, you must:

- Define company information in the Companies window
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window
- Check the Inclusive Tax Used check box in the System Options window
- Check the Latin Tax Handling check box in the System Options window
- Choose Line in the Calculation Level field in the System Options window
- Define a transaction source in the Transaction Source window
- Define a transaction type in the Transaction Type window
- Define a receipt method in the Receipt Classes window



To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > System Options).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. In the Company Name field, enter your company's name. Your company name is used in the header record in the bank remittance batch electronic file. The company name is also used to validate the header record of the bank return file.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > System Options).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Interest Type field to calculate interest for past due invoices.
4. Enter either the rate or amount in the Rate/Amount field.
5. In the Interest Period field, enter the number of days that interest charges are calculated over.
6. In the Interest Formula field, enter *Simple* or *Compound* to indicate the formula used to calculate interest.
7. In the Grace Days field, enter the number of receipt grace days that customers can be overdue on receipts before you charge interest.
8. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Penalty Type field to calculate how to charge your customers a late payment penalty.
9. Enter either the rate or amount in the Rate/Amount field.
10. In the Interest Batch Source field, enter the transaction source that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
11. In the Interest Transaction Type field, enter the transaction type that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
12. In the Interest Receipt Method field, enter the receipt method that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
13. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > System Options).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. In the Location Flexfield Classification field, enter *State*.
4. In the Use Legal Message field, enter *Yes* if you want default legal messages to appear on your invoices. Enter *No* if you do not.
5. In the Transaction Type field, enter the transaction type that you want as the default for your tax rules.
6. Press the OK button.

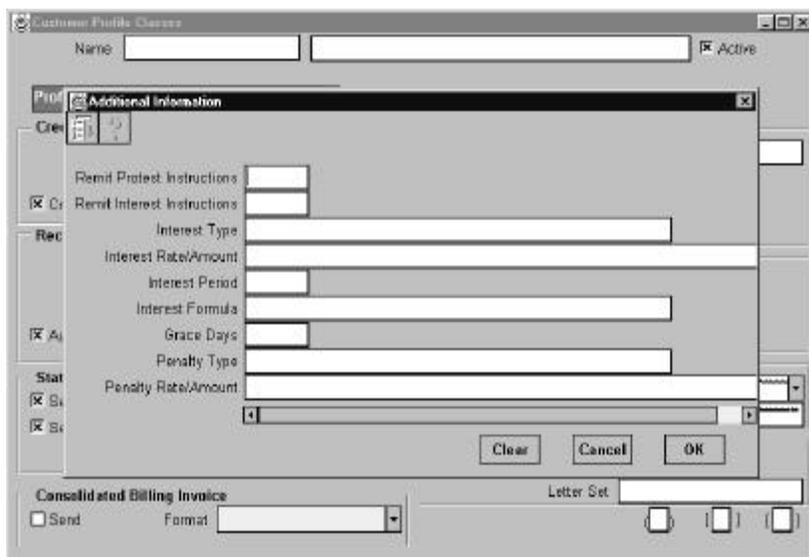
To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Define System Options window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > System Options).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. In the Print Invoice Immediately field, enter *Yes* if you want to print invoices from the Transactions window or Complementary Invoice window. Enter *No* if you do not.
4. Press the OK button.

Defining Customer Profile Classes

Use the globalization flexfield in the Customer Profile Classes window to define bank transfer and interest parameters for Oracle Receivables profile classes. You can define whether or not Oracle Receivables sends specific bank instructions to customers in this profile class.

The Customer Profile Classes window also displays interest parameters, if you entered them in the System Options window. You can add or modify this information in the Customer Profile Classes window. For instructions about using the System Options window, see *Defining System Options* on page 223.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Profile Classes' window with the 'Additional Information' tab selected. The window has a title bar with standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a 'Name' field and an 'Active' checkbox. The main area is divided into sections: 'Cred' (Credit), 'Rec' (Receivables), 'A/P' (Accounts Payable), 'Stat' (Statistical), and 'Bil' (Billing). The 'Rec' section is expanded, showing fields for 'Remit Interest Instructions', 'Interest Type', 'Interest Rate/Amount', 'Interest Period', 'Interest Formula', 'Grace Days', 'Penalty Type', and 'Penalty Rate/Amount'. The 'A/P' section has a 'Grace Days' field. The 'Stat' section has a 'Penalty Rate/Amount' field. The 'Bil' section has a 'Consolidated Billing Invoice' checkbox and a 'Format' dropdown. At the bottom right are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. A 'Letter Set' field is also visible at the bottom right.

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Customer Profile Classes window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Customers > Profile Classes).
2. Enter a profile class.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. In the Remit Protest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit protest instructions to the bank related to collection documents that belong to customers of this profile class. Enter *No* if you do not.

(continued)

5. In the Remit Interest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit interest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to customers of this profile class. Enter *No* if you do not.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Customer Profile Classes window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Customers > Profile Classes).
2. Query the profile class that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398. If you entered interest parameters in the System Options window, these fields are automatically populated in the globalization flexfield.
4. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Interest Type field to calculate the interest on invoices past due.
5. Enter either the rate or amount in the Rate/Amount field.
6. In the Interest Period field, enter the number of days that interest charges are calculated over.
7. Enter *Simple* or *Compound* in the Interest Formula field to indicate the formula used to calculate interest.
8. In the Grace Days field, enter the number of receipt grace days that customers can be overdue on receipts before interest is charged.
9. Enter *Rate* or *Amount* in the Penalty Type field to calculate how to charge customers a late payment penalty.
10. Enter either the rate or amount in the Rate/Amount field.
11. Press the OK button.

Entering Customers

Use the globalization flexfield in the Customers window to enter additional information for your customers related to tax calculation, billing, and bank transfers. After you define standard profile classes, you can assign classes to your customers and addresses.

You can also update specific information for the customer or address, including the bank transfer parameters that you defined in the Customer Profile Class window.

Prerequisites

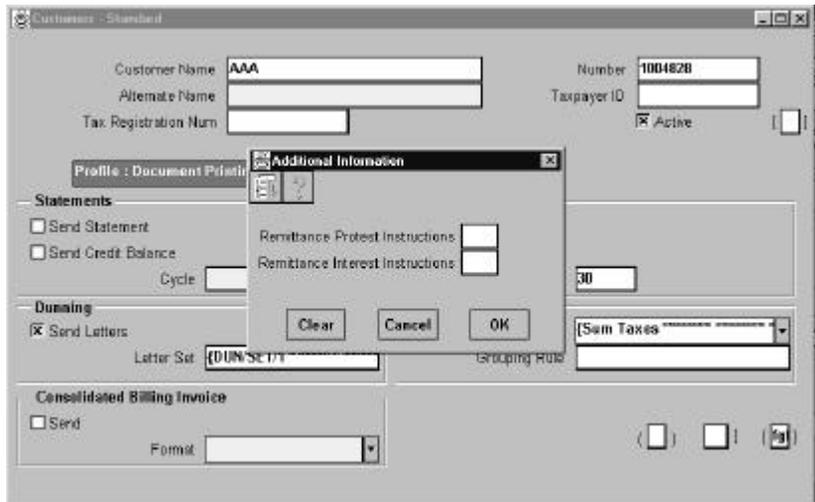


Before you can use the Customers window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (contributor type)
- Define customer profile classes
- Define receipt classes

To enter bank transfer information:

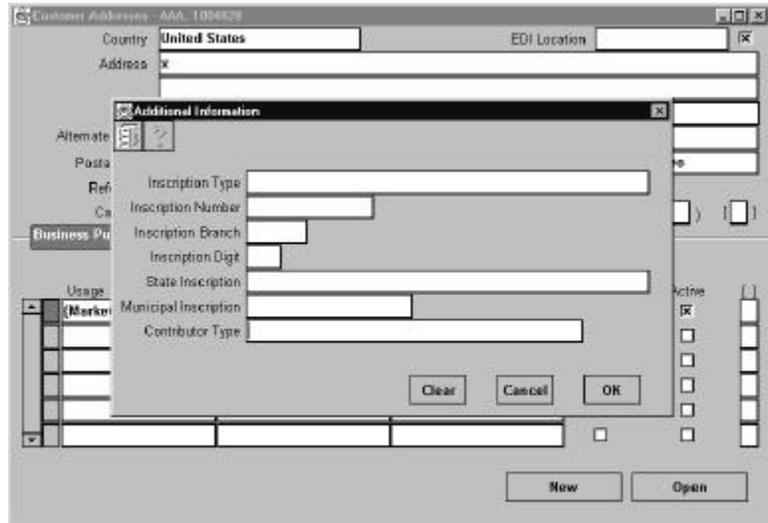
1. Navigate to the Customers window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Customers> Standard).
2. Enter a customer.
3. Enter the customer address in the Addresses region.
4. Navigate to the Document Printing region.



5. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
6. In the Remit Protest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit protest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to the customer. Enter *No* if you do not.
7. In the Remit Interest Instructions field, enter *Yes* if you want Oracle Receivables to remit interest instructions to the bank for collection documents that belong to the customer. Enter *No* if you do not.
8. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Customer window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Customer > Profile > Addresses).
2. Query or enter a customer.
3. Navigate to the Customer Addresses region.



4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
5. Enter the contributor type that defines the customer's tax contribution in the Contributor Type field.
6. Press the OK button.

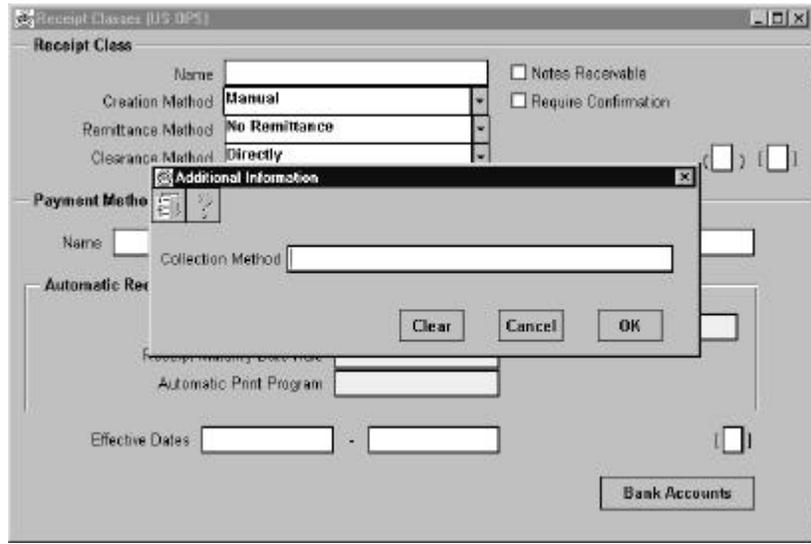
To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Customer window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Customer > Profile > Addresses).
2. Query or enter a customer.
3. In the Inscription Type field, enter one of these codes:
 - **CGC** - company is a legal entity
 - **CPF** - company is a person (physical entity)
 - **Others** - other types of inscription numbers

If the Inscription Type is CGC, enter the company's main inscription number in the Inscription Number field.
4. Enter the inscription number for a company branch in the Inscription Branch field. If the Inscription Type is CPF, *0000* appears in this field.
5. In the Inscription Digit field, enter the control digit used to validate CGC and CPF types.
6. In the State Inscription field, enter the company registration number for the state.
7. In the Municipal Inscription field, enter the company registration number for the city.
8. Save your work.

Defining Receipt Classes

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipt Classes window to define the collection method for a receipt class.



To enter bank transfer information:

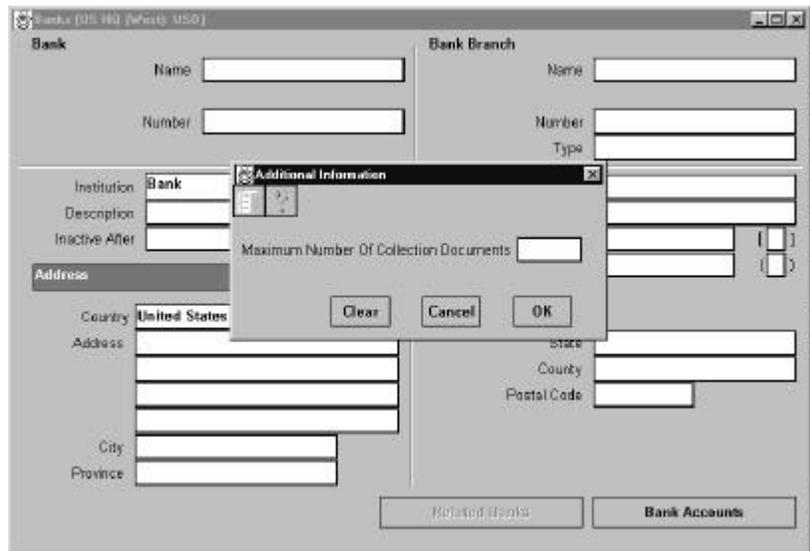
1. Navigate to the Receipt Classes window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Receipts > Receipt Class).
2. Enter the receipt class.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter the collection method for this receipt class:
 - **Collection Remittance Batch** - if you want to use this receipt class for bank collection
 - **Factoring Remittance Batch** - if you want to use this receipt class for bank factoring
 - **Manual Receipt** - if you want to use this receipt class for manual receipt collection
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Remittance Banks

Use the globalization flexfields in the Banks and Bank Accounts windows to define bank transfer information for remittance banks.

Prerequisites

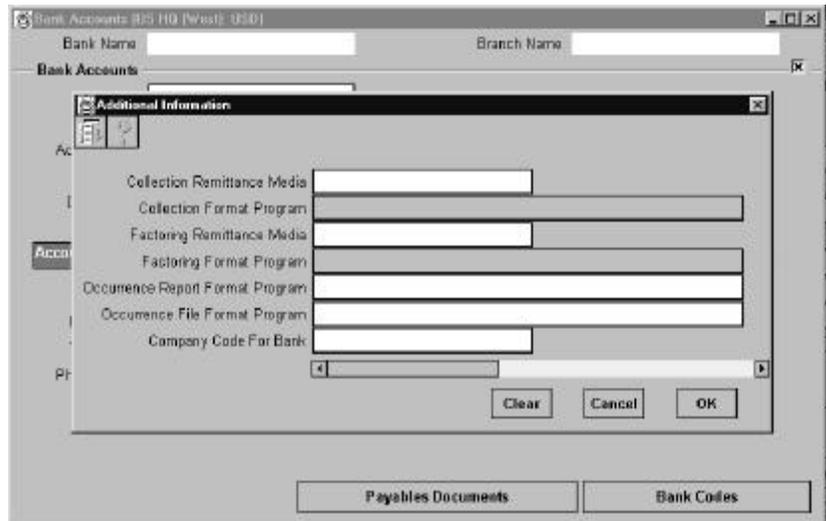
Before you can use the Banks and Bank Accounts windows, you must define Automatic Receipt Programs to define the bank transfer reports and files.

The screenshot shows the 'Banks' window in Oracle Receivables. The window is divided into two main sections: 'Bank' and 'Bank Branch'. The 'Bank' section includes fields for Name, Number, Institution (set to 'Bank'), Description, Inactive After, and Address (Country: United States, Address, City, Province). The 'Bank Branch' section includes fields for Name, Number, Type, State, County, and Postal Code. An 'Additional Information' dialog box is open over the main window, containing a field for 'Maximum Number Of Collection Documents' and buttons for 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK'. At the bottom of the main window, there are buttons for 'Related Banks' and 'Bank Accounts'.

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Banks window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Receipts > Bank).
2. Enter the bank and branch.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter the maximum number of collection documents for a bank transfer remittance batch for this bank branch.
5. Press the OK button.

(continued)



6. Navigate to the Bank Accounts window by pressing the Accounts button.
7. Enter the account number.
8. Navigate to the globalization flexfield.
9. Enter the report media (*File* or *Report*) and the report name used for your Collection Remittance, Factoring Remittance, and Occurrence Remittance batches for this account.
10. In the Company Code for Bank field, enter your company code assigned by the bank.
11. Press the OK button.

Defining Remit-To Addresses

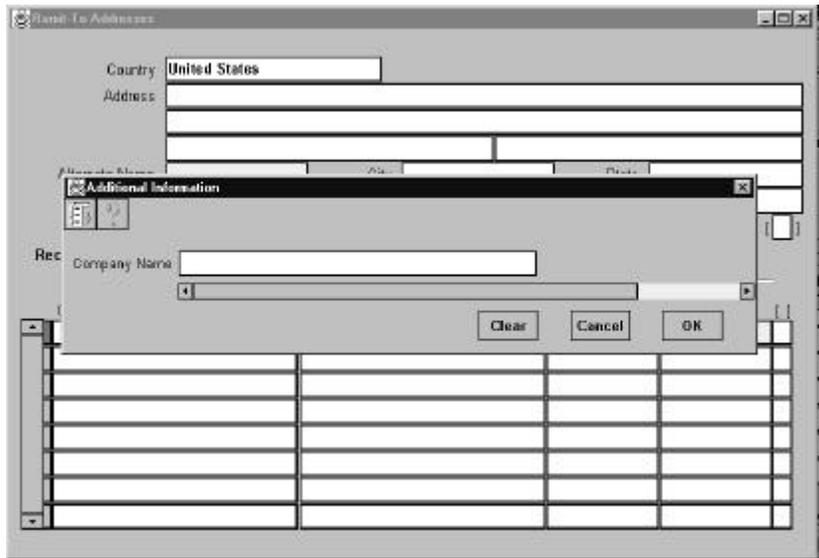
Use the globalization flexfield in the Remit-To Addresses window to enter your company name.

Your company name appears in the transaction records in the bank remittance batch electronic file. The company name is also used to validate the transaction records in the bank return file.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Remit-To Addresses window, you must:

- Define company information
- Define system options



To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Remit-To Addresses window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Print > Remit-to Address).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter your company's name.
4. Press the OK button.

Defining Transaction Types

Use the globalization flexfield in the Transaction Types window to determine bank transfer, tax, and billing default information for your transaction entries.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Transaction Types window, you must:

- Define lookup codes
- Define tax codes and rates
- Define operation fiscal codes
- Define Latin tax groups

To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Transaction Types).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter the document type in the Document Type field. The document type is one of the required fields to format the bank remittance batch file. Each collection document sent to the bank requires a document type.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Transaction Types).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter the Latin tax group or tax code in the Tax Group field to define the tax categories and tax rates to apply to transactions.
4. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Transaction Types window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Transaction Types).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter the operation type in the Operation Type field that identifies the purpose of the shipping invoice.
4. Enter the operation fiscal code in the Operation Fiscal Code field that identifies the operation type.
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Invoice Sub-Series

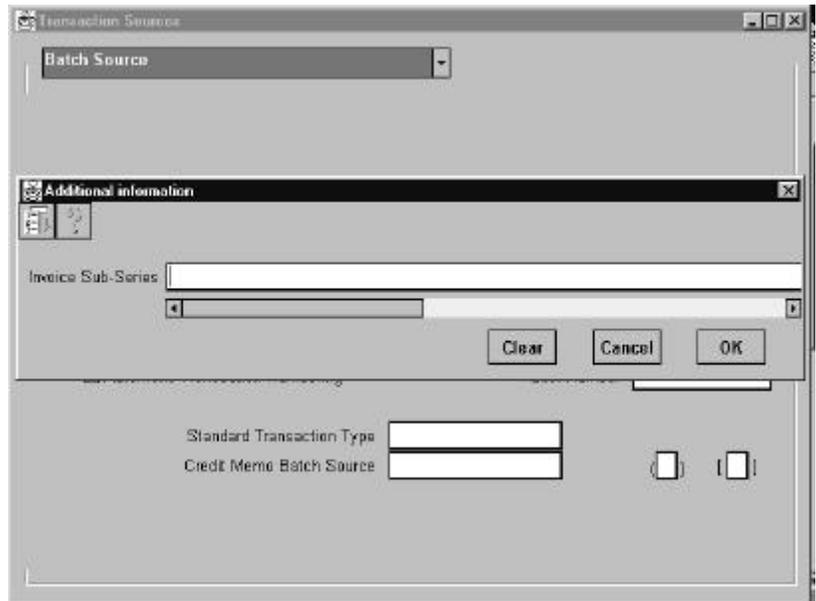
Use the globalization flexfield in the Invoice Batch Sources window to define an invoice sub-series for billing purposes. The invoice sub-series lets you apply the same invoice number series to both manual and imported invoices.

Define the invoice sub-series for invoices with a batch source type of *Manual*. When you assign the sub-series, invoices that are entered manually with this invoice batch source follow the same invoice number sequence as the Imported invoice batch source.

Prerequisites



Before you can use the Invoice Batch Sources window, you must define an Invoice Batch Source.



To enter billing information:

Use this procedure for manual invoice batch sources only.

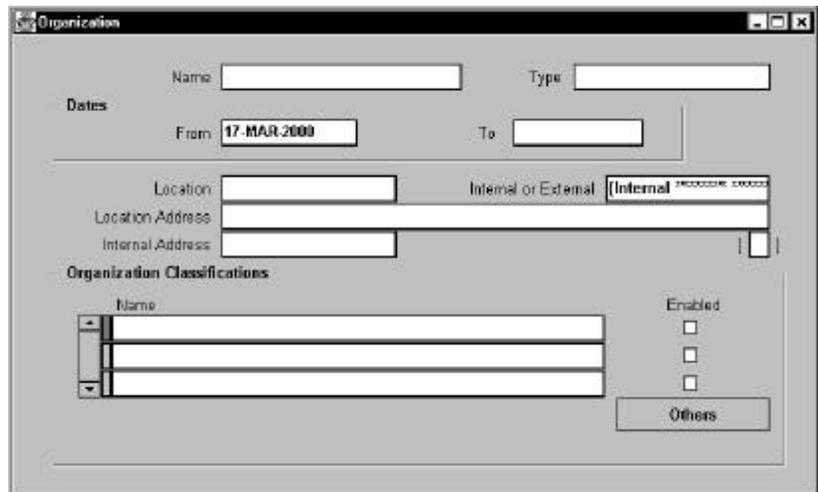
1. Navigate to the Invoice Batch Sources window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Sources).
2. Enter the invoice batch source information.
3. Enter *Manual* in the Type field.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
5. Enter an imported batch source in the Invoice Sub-Series field.
6. Press the OK button.

Defining Locations for an Organization

Use the Organization window to define the location for your organization for tax calculation and billing.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Organization window, you must define locations in the Locations window.



The screenshot shows the 'Organization' window with the following fields and controls:

- Name:** [Text Field]
- Type:** [Text Field]
- Dates:** From: 17-MAR-2000, To: [Text Field]
- Location:** [Text Field]
- Location Address:** [Text Field]
- Internal Address:** [Text Field]
- Internal or External:** [Internal] (Dropdown)
- Organization Classifications:** A table with three rows, each containing a Name field and an Enabled checkbox.
- Others:** [Button]

To enter a location for your organization:

1. Navigate to the Organization window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > Organization > Define).
2. Enter the location in the first region.
3. Save your work.

Entering Information for Locations

Use the globalization flexfield in the Location window to enter information used to calculate tax for the ship-from location. You specify the ship-from address in the Location window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Location window, you must do the following:

- Define the establishment types and states in the Lookup Codes window
- Enter tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes and Rates window
- Define Latin tax groups in the Latin Groups window

The screenshot shows the Oracle Location window. At the top, there are fields for 'Name' and 'Inventory Organization'. Below these is a sub-window titled 'Additional Tax Information'. This sub-window contains the following fields: 'Establishment Type', 'Tax Rate Differential Account', 'Brand', and 'Tax Code'. At the bottom of the sub-window are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. Below the sub-window, the main window has an 'Inactive Date' field and two checkboxes.

To enter fiscal information:

1. Navigate to the Location window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > Organization > Location).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. In the Establishment Type field, enter the company fiscal definition for this organization.
4. Enter the Latin tax group or tax code in the Tax Group field to define the tax categories and tax rates to apply to transactions with this organization.
5. Save your work.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Location window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > Organization > Location).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter the product brand name that will be printed in the shipping invoice.
4. Save your work.

Defining Memo Lines

Use the globalization flexfield in the Standard Memo Lines window to enter billing and tax information for each standard memo line.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Standard Memo Lines window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (transaction nature)
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define Latin tax groups
- Define tax codes and rates

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Standard Memo Lines window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Memo Lines).
2. Query the memo line that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. In the Fiscal Classification Code field, enter the fiscal classification code to be applied to transactions using this memo line.
5. In the Transaction Nature field, enter the transaction nature to be applied to transactions using this memo line.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

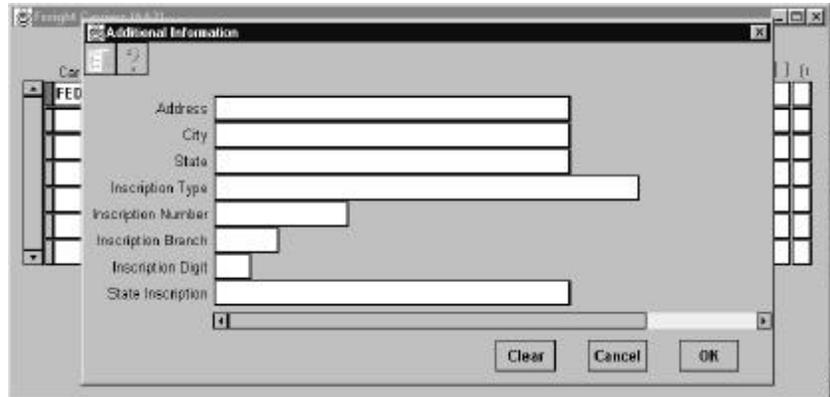
1. Navigate to the Standard Memo Lines window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Transactions > Memo Lines).
2. Query the memo line that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter the values that are used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
 - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
 - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
 - Item origin
 - Item fiscal type
5. Save your work.

Defining Freight Carriers

Use the globalization flexfield in the Freight Carrier window to define information for your freight carriers. This information is printed on shipping invoices.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Freight Carrier window, you must define lookup codes.



To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Freight Carrier window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > System > Quick Codes > Freight).
2. Enter or query the freight carrier you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter the freight carrier's address in the Address field.
5. Enter the freight carrier's city in the City field.
6. Enter the freight carrier's state in the State field.

7. In the Inscription Type field, enter one of these codes:
 - **CGC** - freight carrier is a legal entity
 - **CPF** - freight carrier is a person (physical entity)
 - **Others** - other types of inscription numbers

If the Inscription Type is CGC, enter the freight carrier's main inscription number in the Inscription Number field.

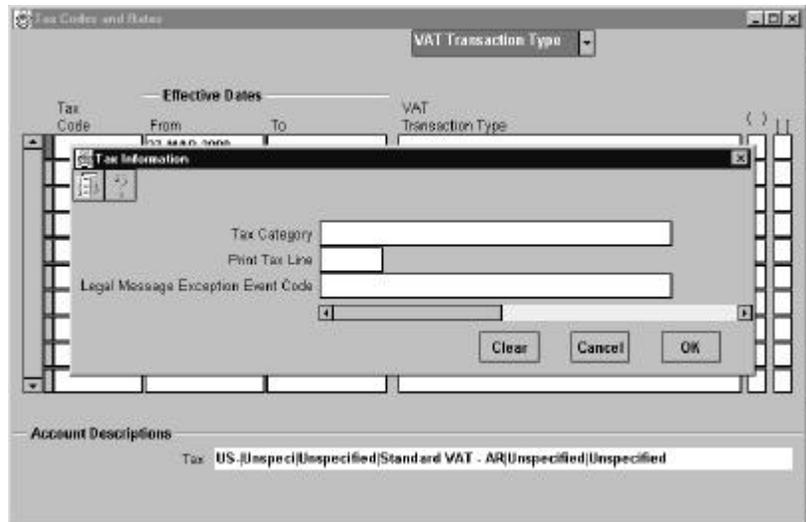
8. Enter the inscription number for a branch of the freight carrier in the Inscription Branch field. If the Inscription Type is CPF, *0000* appears in this field.
9. In the Inscription Digit field, enter the control digit that validate CGC and CPF types.
10. In the Inscription Number field, enter the freight carrier's federal registration number.
11. In the State Inscription field, enter the freight carrier's state inscription number.
12. Press the OK button.

Defining Tax Codes and Rates

Use the globalization flexfield in the Tax Codes and Rates window to add tax categories to your tax codes and associated rates, and also to define printing options for each tax code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Codes and Rates window, you must define Latin tax categories.



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Codes and Rates' window with a 'VAT Transaction Type' dropdown menu. Below the menu is a table with columns for 'Tax Code', 'Effective Dates' (From, To), and 'VAT Transaction Type'. A 'Tax Information' dialog box is open, containing fields for 'Tax Category', 'Print Tax Line', and 'Legal Message Exception Event Code'. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. Below the table is an 'Account Descriptions' section with a text field containing 'Tax: US_!Unspec!Unspecified!Standard VAT - AR!Unspecified!Unspecified'.

To enter tax and rate information:

1. Navigate to the Tax Codes and Rates window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Codes).
2. Query the tax code that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter the Latin tax category in the Tax Category field to associate with this tax code.

5. Inclusive Tax information is defaulted from the Latin tax category. You cannot change this information at this level. The Allow Inclusive Override check box is always unchecked and cannot be changed.
6. In the Print Tax Line field, enter *Yes* if you want the designated tax line with this tax code to appear on your invoices. Enter *No* if you do not.
7. In the Legal Message Exception Event field, enter the legal message exception event to use with this tax code.
8. Press the OK button.

Defining Global Receipt Method Accounts

Use the Global Receipt Method Accounts window to define additional accounting parameters. You define these parameters for receipt entries and receipt applications for payment methods and remittance bank accounts that are used in the bank collection process.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Global Receipt Method Accounts window, you must:

- Define banks, branches, and accounts
- Define Bank Instruction Codes
- Define receipt Classes
- Define payment methods with remittance banks assigned to them
- Define receipt batch sources
- Define receivables activities to create default accounting information for each adjustment type

Global Receipt Method Accounts

Payment Method Receipt Class

Collection Method

Bank Name Bank Number

Branch Name Branch Number

Account Number

Accounts

	Account
Bank Charges	<input type="text"/>
Collection Endorsement	<input type="text"/>
Bills under Collection	<input type="text"/>
Factoring Documents	<input type="text"/>
Factoring Interest	<input type="text"/>

Description

To define global receipt method accounts:

1. Navigate to the Global Receipt Method Accounts window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Bank Collections > Receipt Method Accounts).
2. Enter a payment method in the Payment Method field. The Receipt Class and Collection Method fields are populated according to the payment method.
3. Enter the name of the bank in the Bank Name field.
4. Enter the account number in the Account Number field.
5. Enter the account number for bank charges in the Bank Charges field.
6. Enter the endorsement account number in the Collection Endorsement field.
7. Enter the Bills under Collection account number in the Bills under Collection field.
8. If the collection method is factoring remittance batch, enter the account numbers of factoring documents in the Factoring Documents field and the factoring interest in the Factoring Interest field.

(continued)

9. Navigate to the Additional Accounts alternative region to update additional accounts for this payment method and account.
10. In the Adjustment Activity column, enter the adjustment activity for each of the additional accounts. Oracle Receivables displays the default account number in the Account column. You can change the account number if you want.

11. Navigate to the Business Rules alternative region to define rules for this payment method and account.
12. Enter the portfolio code assigned by the bank in the Portfolio Code field.

13. Enter the appropriate ranges for this payment method and account:

- Enter the range of collection document amounts in the Document Amounts fields
- Enter the range of totals for bank transfer remittance batches in the Remittance Amounts fields

These ranges are used as default values when bank transfer remittance batches are created.

14. In the Instruction Code fields, enter the default bank instruction codes that are sent to the bank with each collection document using this payment method and account.
15. Enter the default bank charge per collection document in the Bank Charges Amount field.
16. If the collection method is factoring remittance batch, enter the discounted rate of sale to the bank. Enter a percentage in the Factoring Rate field and the number of days for which this percentage is defined in the Factoring Period field.
17. Enter the receipt batch source in the Batch Source field.
18. If the collection method is collection remittance batch or manual receipt collection, enter the write-off tolerance. Enter either a percentage in the Write-off % field or an amount in the Write-off Amt field.
19. Enter the deposit date in the GL Date for Bank Return field, if the deposit is not going to be made in your company's account on the receipt date. The value in the Bank Floating field represents the number of days after the receipt day when the calculated amount is deposited in your company's account.
20. Save your work.

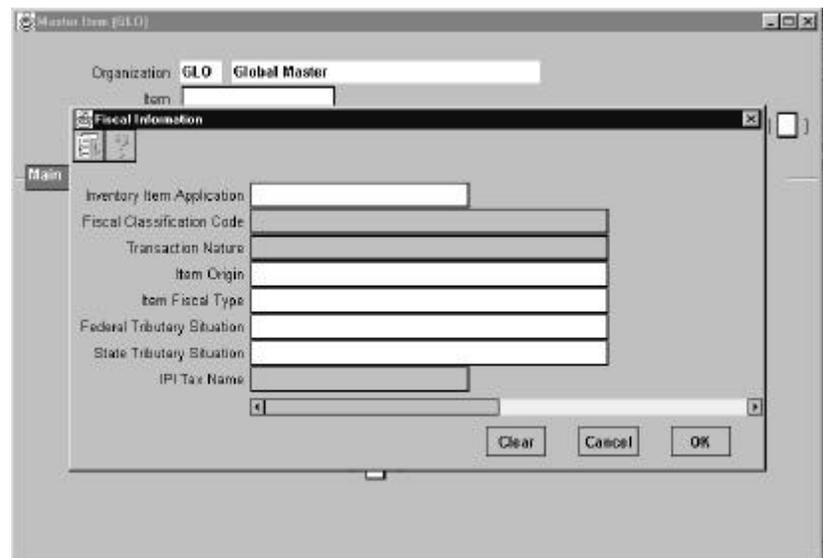
Defining Master Items

Use the globalization flexfield in the Master Item window to enter tax and billing information.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Master Item window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (transaction nature) in the Lookup Codes window
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define Latin tax groups
- Define tax codes and rates



The screenshot shows the Oracle Master Item window with the 'Fiscal Information' tab selected. The window title is 'Master Item (GLO)'. The 'Organization' field is set to 'GLO Global Master'. The 'Item' field is empty. The 'Main' tab is also visible. The 'Fiscal Information' tab contains the following fields:

Inventory Item Application	<input type="text"/>
Fiscal Classification Code	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Nature	<input type="text"/>
Item Origin	<input type="text"/>
Item Fiscal Type	<input type="text"/>
Federal Tributary Situation	<input type="text"/>
State Tributary Situation	<input type="text"/>
IPI Tax Name	<input type="text"/>

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK'.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Master Item window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Item > Define Items).
2. Query the item that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.

4. Enter the fiscal classification code to apply to transactions using this item in the Fiscal Classification Code field.
5. Enter the transaction nature code to apply to transactions using this item in the Transaction Nature field.
6. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Master Item window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Item > Define Items).
2. Query the item that you want.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
4. Enter values used by the fiscal books in the corresponding fields:
 - A federal tributary situation, such as IPI exempt or taxable national product
 - A state tributary situation, such as ICMS exempt or ICMS taxation deferred
 - Item origin
 - Item fiscal type
5. Press the OK button.

Defining Bank Occurrences

Use the Define Bank Occurrences window to define occurrence codes for remittance banks and associate these codes with the Oracle Receivables pre-defined occurrence codes.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Define Bank Occurrences window, you must define bank branches.

Type	Code	Description	Standard Occurrence	Media	Limit Days	[]
Remittance				File		

To define a bank occurrence code for a remittance bank:

1. Navigate to the Define Bank Occurrences window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Bank Collections > Occurrence Codes).
2. Query the bank that you want to define occurrences for in the Find Bank window.
3. Enter *Remittance* or *Return* in the Type field.
4. Enter the new occurrence code in the Code field.
5. Enter a description of the occurrence code in the Description field.
6. Enter the pre-defined occurrence code to associate with this occurrence code in the Standard Occurrence field.

7. Enter *File* or *Report* in the Media field to indicate the format for sending reports to the bank (electronic file or paper report). Use this field only if the entry in the Type field is *Remittance*.
8. In the Limit Days field, enter a number that defines the limit of the difference between the collection document due date and the occurrence remittance date. When an occurrence remittance batch is formatted, Oracle Receivables compares the difference between the due date and the remittance date. If this difference is less than the Limit Days, a paper report is generated.
9. Save your work.

Defining Bank Instructions

Use the Define Bank Instructions window to define instruction codes for remittance banks and associate these codes with the Oracle Receivables pre-defined bank instruction codes.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Define Bank Instructions window, you must define bank branches.

Code	Description	Type	Number of Days to Protest/Write-Off	
				<input type="checkbox"/>

To define a bank instruction code for a remittance bank:

1. Navigate to the Define Bank Instructions window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Bank Collections > Instruction Codes).
2. Query the bank that you want to define instructions for in the Find Bank window.
3. Enter the new instruction code in the Code field.
4. Enter a description of the instruction code in the Description field.

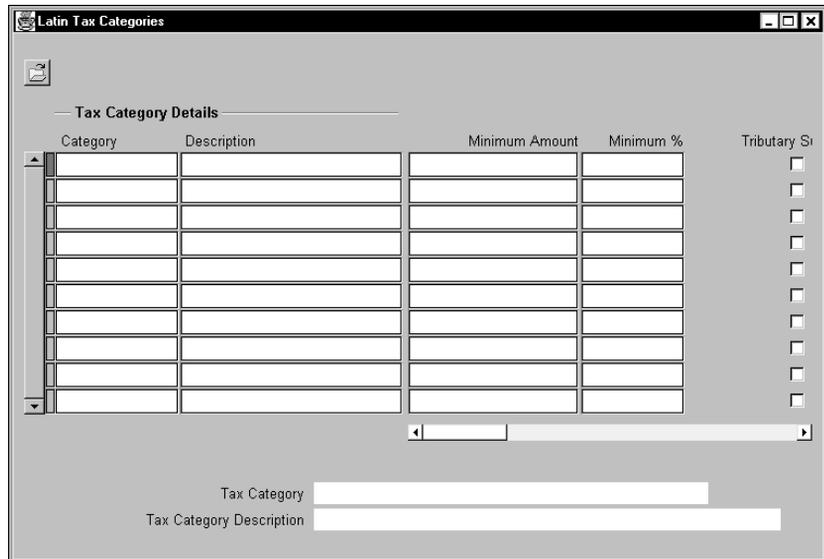
5. Enter the pre-defined bank instruction code in the Type field to associate with this instruction code.
6. In the Number of Days to Protest/Write-Off field, enter the number of days that are allowed to protest/write-off for this instruction code. Use this field only if the entry in the Type field is *Protest After Due Date* or *Write Off After Due Date*.
7. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Categories

Use the Latin Tax Categories window to create Latin tax categories that define specific characteristics of each tax calculated by the Latin Tax Group.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Categories window, you must define tax codes.



The screenshot shows the 'Latin Tax Categories' window. It features a table with the following columns: Category, Description, Minimum Amount, Minimum %, and Tributary Status. The table is currently empty. Below the table, there are two input fields: 'Tax Category' and 'Tax Category Description'.

Category	Description	Minimum Amount	Minimum %	Tributary Status
				<input type="checkbox"/>

Tax Category:

Tax Category Description:

To define a Latin tax category:

1. Navigate to the Tax Categories window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Tax Categories).
2. Enter a name for this tax in the Category field. Use a name or code that suggests the name of the tax you want.
3. Enter a description of this tax category in the Description field.
4. In the Minimum Amount field, enter the minimum tax amount to apply. If the tax amount for a transaction line is less than the amount you enter here, then the tax is not applied.

5. In the Minimum % field, enter the minimum tax percentage used to apply the tax. If the tax percentage for a transaction line is less than the amount you enter here, then the tax is not applied.
6. Check the Tributary Substitution check box if you want to define this tax category for Tributary Substitution. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not. If you check the check box, you must enter a Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field.
7. Enter a Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field, if you want another tax category to compound the tax base amount.
8. Check the Inclusive Tax check box if you want tax included in the price at invoice line level. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not.
Note: You cannot update the Inclusive Tax check box if the tax category is associated to a tax code or to a Latin tax group.
9. Check the Print check box if you want the tax line printed. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not.
10. Enter the effective dates for this tax category.
11. Use the Tax Code field to enter an optional tax code, if you want to use a tax code as the default for this tax category.
12. Save your work.

Defining Latin Legal Messages

Use the Legal Messages window to associate legal messages with Latin tax rules. Legal messages are fiscal messages on invoices that explain the reason why a lower tax rate is applied to an invoice line for exceptions. The exceptions are:

- Tax Base Amount Reduction
- Tax Exemption
- Exports
- Tax Immunity
- Non-Incidence

You associate legal messages with a combination of tax rule, tax exception, and rule data. The rule data appears in the Legal Messages region based on the tax rule that you enter. There are eight types of rule data: Fiscal Classification, Customer, Memo Lines, Exception by Item, Exception by Fiscal Classification, Organization, Inventory Items, and Locations.

You can create as many legal messages as you want for each tax rule. However, you can create only one legal message for each combination of tax rule, tax category, contributor type, transaction type, exception, and rule data.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Legal Messages window, you must:

- Define Tax Codes
- Define Latin Tax Rules
- Record Legal Messages as standard statement messages in Oracle Receivables (150 character maximum).

The screenshot shows the 'Legal Messages' window with the following fields and sections:

- Top Section:** Tax Rule Level, Transaction Type, Contributor Type, Rule, Tax Category, Priority.
- Table Section:** A table with columns: Exception Name, Fiscal Classification Code, Message Name.
- Effective Dates Section:** Rule Data, Message.
- Message Text Section:** A large text area for entering the message.
- Shipping Section:** Ship From, Ship To, Item Description, Fiscal Classification.

To enter a legal message:

1. Navigate to the Legal Messages window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Legal Messages).
2. Query the tax rule that you want to associate legal messages with. Depending on the tax rule that you choose, Oracle Receivables displays the region for the relevant rule data type in the Legal Messages region.
3. Enter an exception code in the Exception Name field. This code determines the tax exception that the legal message applies to.
4. Enter the rule data that you want in the Rule Data field.
5. Enter the legal message in the Message Name field.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 to create other legal messages for this tax rule.
7. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Groups

Use the Latin Groups window to associate tax categories to a tax group. A Latin tax group lets you apply a group of taxes to transactions, when the taxable amounts are known.

A Latin tax group shows the taxes that are included in a specific group, the order of application of each of the taxes, particular attributes related to the specific group, and attributes that help define how many taxes of the group to apply.

You can use a Latin tax group as a tax code in the following windows: System Options, Customers, Item, Organizations, and Memo Lines.



Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Groups window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (Contributor type, Establishment type, transaction nature)
- Define Tax Codes
- Define Latin Tax Categories

The screenshot shows the 'Latin Groups' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Tax Group' and 'Description'. Below this is a section titled 'Tax Group Details' which contains a table with the following columns: 'Tax Category', 'Contributor Type', 'Establishment Type', 'Transaction Nature', and 'Effective'. The table has several empty rows. Below the table are four more input fields: 'Tax Category', 'Contributor Type', 'Establishment Type', and 'Transaction Nature'.

To define a Latin tax group:

1. Navigate to the Latin Groups window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Tax Groups).
2. Enter the code for this Latin tax group in the Tax Group field.
3. Enter a description of this tax group in the Description field.
4. Enter a tax category to associate with this tax group in the Tax Category field. The tax category you enter populates the record with default information. You can change the information in these fields.
5. Enter a contributor type to associate with this tax group in the Contributor Type field.
6. Enter an establishment type to associate with this tax group in the Establishment Type field.
7. Enter the transaction nature to apply to this tax group in the Transaction Nature field.
8. Enter the effective dates for this tax group. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712. To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.

(continued)

9. In the Compound Precedence field, enter a number to indicate the order of this group for compounding multiple taxes.
Note: The compound precedence is applied to all tax categories in the tax group.
10. Use the Tax Code field to enter an optional tax code, if you want to use a tax code as the default for this tax category.
11. Check the Tributary Substitution check box if you want to define this tax group for Tributary Substitution. Leave the check box unchecked if you do not. If you check the check box, you must enter a value in the Tax Category to Compound Base field.
12. Enter the Latin tax category in the Tax Category to Compound Base field that you want to use to compound the base tax rate.
13. In the Minimum Amount field, enter the minimum tax amount to apply to the tax.
14. In the Minimum % field, enter the minimum tax percentage used to calculate tax.
15. Check the Calculate in OE check box if you want this tax category to be calculated when you create a sales order in Oracle Order Entry. Use this tax category for taxes that modify the sales order amount.
16. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Locations

Use the Latin Locations window to associate tax categories with specific shipment combinations and to assign tax codes to the combination. You can define the tributary substitution state inscription for specific ship-from and ship-to combinations.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Locations window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window

Defining Latin Fiscal Classifications

Use the Fiscal Classifications window to define fiscal classifications for specific items and associate them with tax categories. Each item that you enter on an invoice requires a fiscal classification.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Fiscal Classifications window, you must:

- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories

Tax Category	From Date	To Date	Tax Code	Tax Code Description

To define a Latin fiscal classification code:

1. Navigate to the Fiscal Classifications window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Fiscal Classifications).
2. In the Fiscal Classifications Code field, enter the code for this fiscal classification.
3. In the Displayed Value field, enter the way you want this fiscal classification to be displayed in the list of values.

(continued)

4. Enter a description of this fiscal classification in the Description field.
5. Enter the tax category to associate with this fiscal classification in the Tax Category field.
6. Enter the effective dates for this fiscal classification. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712. To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.
7. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this fiscal classification and tax category combination.
8. In the Base Rate field, enter the rate amount that is used to modify the base amount. You can enter negative amounts.
9. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classification

Use the Latin Tax Exceptions window to define tax exceptions for shipment location combinations by fiscal classification code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Latin Tax Exceptions window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define Latin fiscal classification codes
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window

The screenshot shows the 'Latin Tax Exceptions' window. At the top, there are window control buttons. Below is a table with the following columns: 'From' (under 'Shipment Locations'), 'To' (under 'Shipment Locations'), 'Fiscal Classification Code', 'Tax Category', 'Base Rate', 'Effective From', and 'Effective To'. The table has 10 empty rows. Below the table, there are three input fields: 'Ship From State', 'Ship To State', and 'Fiscal Classification Desc'.

To define a Latin tax exception for a fiscal classification code:

1. Navigate to the Latin Tax Exceptions window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classification).
2. In the Shipment Locations From field, enter the state where the item or service is sold.
3. In the Shipment Locations To field, enter the destination state.
4. Enter the fiscal classification code to apply to this exception in the Fiscal Classification Code field.
5. Enter the tax category to associate with this exception in the Tax Category field.
6. In the Base Rate field, enter the rate amount that is used to modify the base amount. You can enter a negative amount.
7. Enter the effective dates for this exception. For a given combination, the default start date is the current date, and the default end date is 31 Dec 4712. To prevent overlapping effective dates, when you enter a new end date, the next start date defaults to the following day. You cannot change the next start date to an earlier date than the previous end date. In addition, you cannot change the start and end dates of existing records, except for the last record for a given combination.
8. In the Tax Code field, enter the tax code that you want to use to define the tax rate for this exception.
9. Save your work.

Defining Latin Tax Exceptions by Item

Use the Tax Exceptions by Item window to define tax exceptions for specific items in a specific shipment location combination.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Exceptions by Item window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (state)
- Define tax codes
- Define items
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define a sales tax location flexfield structure in the System Options window

Defining Latin Tax Rules

Use the Tax Rules window to define the hierarchy for applying tax codes to a transaction line. When searching to apply a tax to a transaction line, Oracle Receivables looks at the first rule in the hierarchy for the particular combination of tax category, contributor type, and transaction type. If this rule does not apply, Oracle Receivables looks at the second rule, and so on until it finds the correct rule to apply.

You can define two types of hierarchy:

- For Rule Level = Base, define a hierarchy to search for tax rates to apply to the tax base amount
- For Rule Level = Rate, define a hierarchy to search for tax codes to apply to the transaction taxable amount

You can define as many rules as you want for the tax.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Tax Rules window, you must:

- Define lookup codes (Contributor type)
- Define tax codes
- Define Latin tax categories
- Define transaction types

Category	Contributor Type	Transaction Type	Rule Level	Priority	Rule

Rule Description
 Level Description
 Contributor Description
 Transaction Type

To define Latin tax rules:

1. Navigate to the Tax Rules window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Setup > Tax > Tax Rules).
2. Enter a tax category in the Category field.
3. Enter the contributor type to use with this tax category in the Contributor Type field.
4. Enter the transaction type to use with this tax category in the Transaction Type field.
5. In the Rule Level field, enter *Base* or *Rate* to define whether this rule applies to the base or rate amount.
6. In the Priority field, enter the that this rule is applied. The default order is sequential.
7. Enter the name of the rule in the Rule field. Oracle Receivables looks at this rule to apply tax to transactions that have this combination of tax category, transaction type, and contributor type.
8. Save your work.

Note: You can define default hierarchies independent of tax categories if you enter *DEFAULT* in the Contributor Type field and enter the same transaction type that is in the System Options window in the Transaction Type field. If you do not define specific rules for finding the tax rates, Receivables uses the hierarchy for tax rules.

Managing Invoices

This section describes how to enter interest, tax, billing, and bank transfer information for invoices by using globalization flexfields in the Transaction window and Transaction Summary window. This section also explains how to correct and cancel existing invoices.

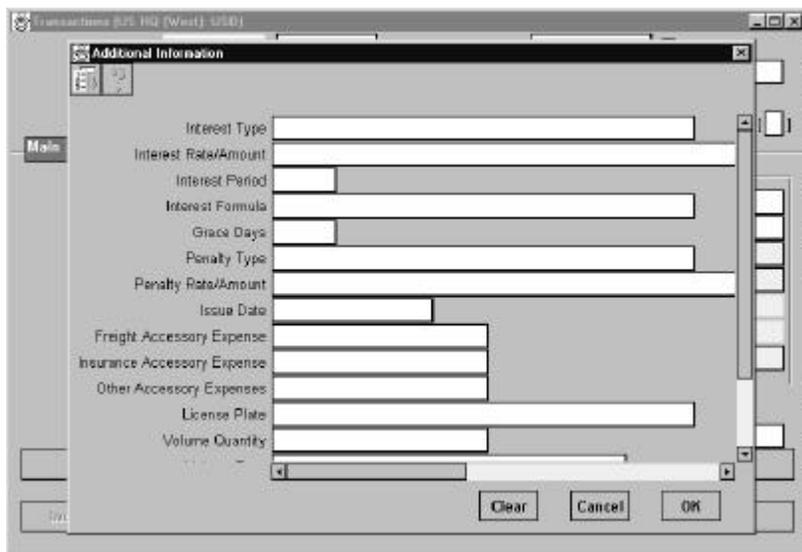
Entering Invoice Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Transactions window to enter additional invoice information. You can enter interest, tax, bank transfer, and billing information for the invoices. You can also use the globalization flexfield for invoice installments to enter bank transfer information.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Transaction window, you must do the following:

- Define ship-from states, the establishment type for calculating tax, and billing attributes for shipping invoices in the Organization window
- Define tax and billing attributes in the System Options window
- Define tax categories in the Latin Tax Categories window
- Define tax codes and rates in the Tax Codes and Rates window
- Create tax groups in the Latin Tax Groups window
- Define invoice batch sources and a subseries in the Invoice Batch Sources window
- Define a tax group and an operation fiscal code in the Transaction Types window
- Define a freight carrier in the Freight Carriers window
- Define memo lines in the Standard Memo Lines window
- Define master items in the Master Items window
- Define billing attributes for customers in the Customers window
- Define a Tributary Substitute inscription for your company in each state in the Latin Locations window
- Define Latin legal messages in the Legal Messages window



To enter interest information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Transactions).
2. Enter a bill-to customer in the Bill-to region.
3. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.

Note: The interest default parameters for a customer that you defined in the Customer Profile Classes window appear in the globalization flexfield.

4. In the Interest Type field, enter or modify an interest type (*Rate* or *Amount*) for calculating the interest amount.
5. In the Rate/Amount field, enter or modify a rate or amount.
6. In the Interest Period field, enter or modify the number of days in the period for the interest charge.
7. In the Interest Formula field, enter or modify a *Simple* or *Compound* interest formula.
8. In the Grace Days field, enter or modify the number of days that customers can be overdue before interest is charged.
9. In the Penalty Type field, enter or modify a penalty type (*Rate* or *Amount*) if you want to charge a penalty amount to your customers.

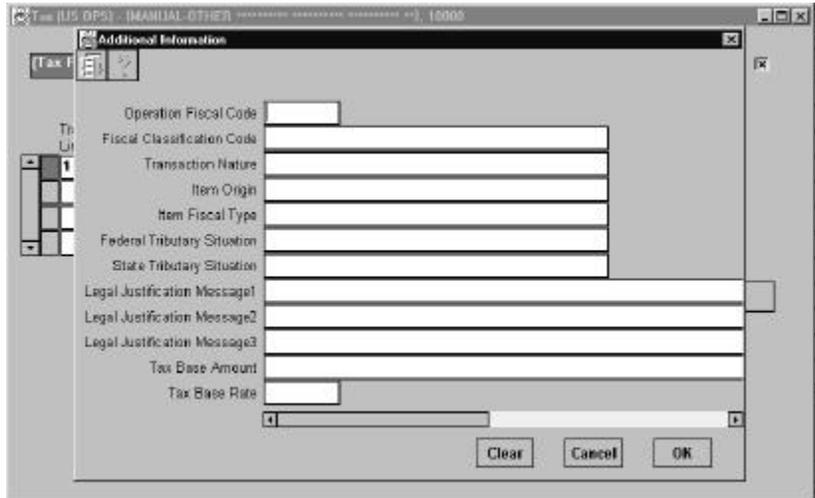
(continued)

10. In the Rate/Amount field, enter or modify a penalty rate or amount.
11. Press the OK button.

To enter tax information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Transactions).
2. Enter or query invoices.
3. Press the Line Items button. The Lines window appears.
4. Enter an item, a description, or both in the Item and Description fields.
5. Choose the More alternative region.

6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
7. Enter a transaction nature, such as *commerce* or *resell*, in the Transaction Nature field. You can change the operation fiscal code that displays.
Note: Do not enter information in the remaining fields.
8. Press the OK button.



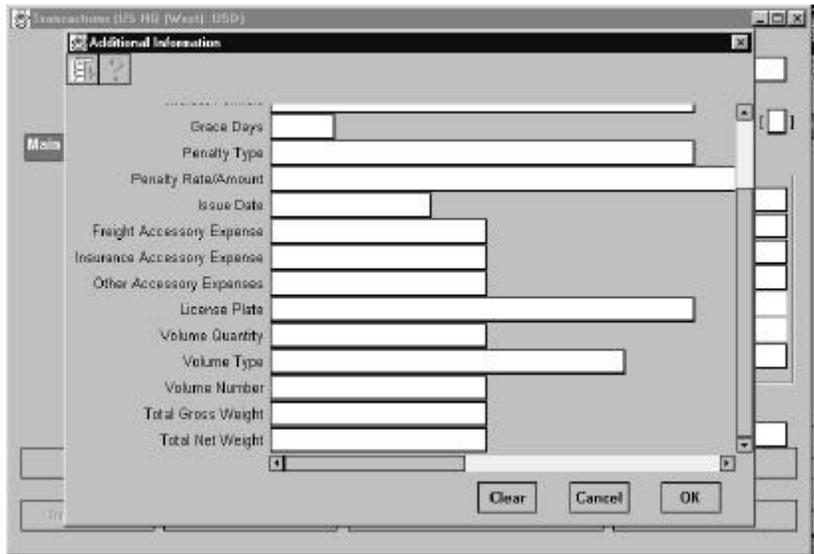
9. Press the Tax button in the Lines window. The Tax window appears.
10. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears.
11. Enter legal justification messages for taxes in the Legal Justification Messages fields.
12. Enter a tax base amount in the Tax Base Amount field.
13. Enter a tax base rate in the Tax Base Rate field.
14. Press the OK button.

To enter billing information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Transactions).
2. Enter or query invoices.

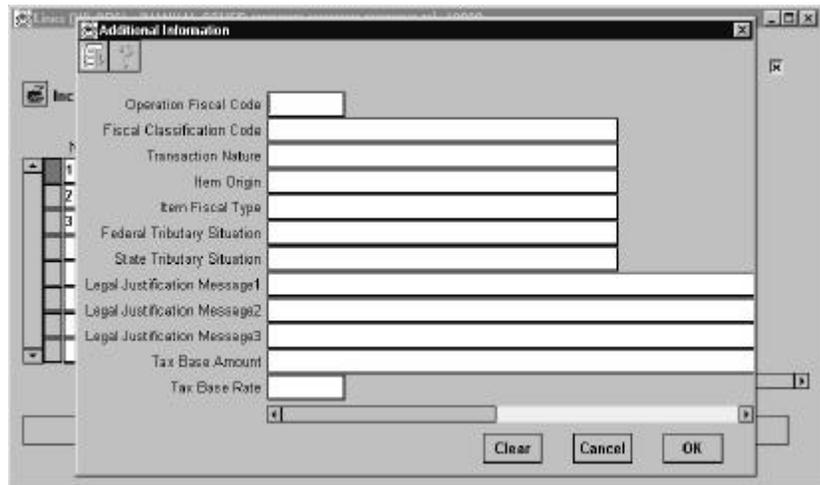
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Freight (US OPS) - (MANUAL-OTHER *****), 10000". The window contains several input fields and a dropdown menu. At the top, there are fields for "Carrier", "Shipping Reference", "Ship Date", and "FOB". Below these is a dropdown menu currently displaying "Freight". In the lower section of the window, there are fields for "Transaction Line", "Amount", "GL Account", and "Transaction". A small icon is visible in the bottom right corner of the window.

3. Press the Freight button. The Freight window appears.
4. Enter the freight name in the Carrier field.
5. Enter a freight responsibility (CIF/FOB) in the FOB field.
6. Close the window.



7. In the Transactions window, navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
8. In the Freight Accessory Expenses, Insurance Accessory Expenses, and Other Accessory Expenses fields, enter amounts for freight, insurance, and other expenses.
9. In the License Plate field, enter a license plate number for the freight carrier.
10. In the Volume Quantity, Volume Type, and Volume Number fields, enter volume information for the invoice item.
11. In the Total Gross Weight and Total Net Weight fields, enter weight information for the invoice item.
12. Press the OK button.

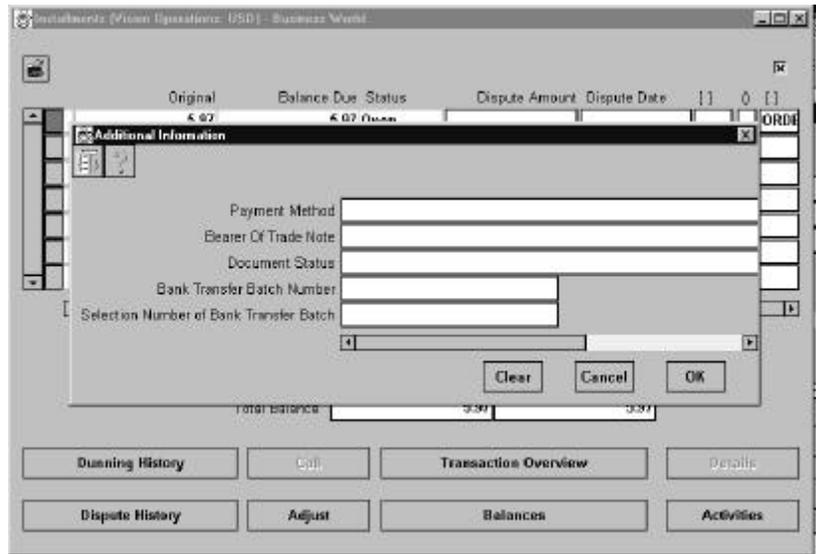
(continued)



13. Press the Line Items button in the Transactions window. The Lines window appears.
14. Enter an item, description, or a standard memo line.
15. Choose the More alternative region.
16. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears.

Note: The parameters for a standard memo line that you have defined in the Standard Memo Lines window and the parameters for an item that you have defined in the Master Items window default to the globalization flexfield.
17. In the Item Origin and Item Fiscal Type fields, enter or modify the origin and fiscal type for an item.
18. In the Federal Tributary Situation and State Tributary Situation fields, enter or modify the tributary situations.

19. Enter or modify the operation fiscal code in the Operation Fiscal Code field.
20. Press the OK button.
21. Save your work.
22. Check the Complete check box in the header of the Transactions window after you enter an invoice. After you check the Complete check box, the following occur:
 - A new number overrides your temporary invoice number that you entered in the Transactions window. This number is the next number in the subseries sequence that is assigned to the invoice's batch source.
 - The invoice automatically prints if the value in the Print Immediately field in the System Options window is Yes.



To enter bank transfer information:

1. Navigate to the Transactions Summary window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Transactions Summary).
2. Query or enter invoices.
3. Press the Installments button. The Installments window appears. Installments are created only for completed invoices.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.

You can optionally change the default value in the Payment Method field. The payment method defaults from the payment method for the transaction. The bearer of the trade note defaults to *Manual Receipt* the first time that you enter an invoice. After you have entered the invoice and saved it, you can change the bearer of the trade note to *Registry* or *Legal Department*. The value, *Manual Receipt*, is automatically changed to *Bank* when you send a collection document to the bank.

The following fields are display only. You cannot change them.

- Document Status
 - Bank Transfer Batch Number
 - Selection Number of Bank Transfer Batch
5. Press the OK button.

Correcting Invoices

Use the Complementary Invoices window to correct some fields in an existing invoice for billing purposes. You enter the correct information in a new invoice.

The screenshot shows the 'Complementary Invoices' window with the following fields:

- Number:
- Date:
- Type:
- Due Date:
- Ship To** (Grouped box):
 - Name:
 - Number:
- Bill To** (Grouped box):
 - Name:
 - Number:
- Complementary Invoice:
- TRX Number:
- ICMS Base Amount:
- ICMS Total Amount:
- Freight Expenses:
- Insurance Expenses:
- Other Expenses:
- ICMS-ST Rate: %
- ICMS-ST Base Amount:
- ICMS-ST Total Amount:
- Issue Date:
- Request Id:

To correct invoices:

1. Navigate to the Complementary Invoices window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Complementary Invoices).
2. Enter the number, date, or due date of an existing invoice in the header region to query an invoice.
3. Choose the Complementary Invoice and More alternative regions to correct any fields that are in the header region of an invoice.
4. Choose the Line alternative region to correct any fields that are in the lines region of an invoice. You must enter a line number in the Line Number field.
5. Save your work. The invoice automatically prints if the value in the Print Immediately field in the System Options window is Yes.

Note: The transaction number for the complementary invoice is defined only when the invoice prints.

Cancelling Invoices

Use the Credit Memo window to cancel an existing invoice. You create credit memos in the Credit Memo window to credit invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Credit Memo window, you must do the following:

- Define a transaction type for your credit memo in the Transaction Types window. Choose *Void* in the Transaction Status field in the Transaction Types window.
- Set the profile option *AR: Use Invoice Accounting for Credit Memos* to reverse the accounting entries when a credit memo is credited for an invoice.

To cancel invoices:

1. Navigate to the Credit Memo window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Transactions > Credit Transactions).
2. Enter the number for the invoice you want to cancel in the Number field in the Credited Transaction region.
3. Enter credit information in the Credit Memo region. You must enter the previously defined transaction type for your credit memo in the Type field.



See also

Accounting for Transactions, *Oracle Receivables User's Guide*

Entering Bank Collection Information

This section describes how to automatically and manually create and format remittance batches with trade notes and occurrences, how to enter bank occurrences, as well as how to enter, import, and correct bank return information into Receivables. You can post bank returns in Receivables and transfer journal entries to General Ledger.

Creating Bank Transfer Remittance Batches

Use the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window to automatically create remittance batches with trade notes for bank collection. You can also manually create remittance batches with trade notes for bank collection or factoring. You can modify both types of batches after you save them.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window, you must do the following:

- Define bank instruction codes in the Bank Instruction Codes window
- Define bank occurrence codes for remittance occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window
- Define transaction types in the Transaction Types window
- Define additional accounts and other default information to generate the remittance batches for payment methods in the Global Receipt Method Accounts window
- Enter transactions

To automatically create bank transfer remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Bank Transfer Batches).
2. Enter a batch name in the Name field. A remittance batch number automatically appears in the Number field after you complete all steps and save.
3. Change the date in the Date field if you want to assign a different date to the remittance batch. See the Status Field Table on page 299 for possible statuses in the Status field.
4. Choose *Automatic* in the Type field.
5. Enter a payment method from the Global Receipt Method Accounts window in the Payment Method field.
6. Enter the attributes for the trade notes that you want to include in the remittance batch, or leave the fields blank for all. You enter ranges in the Due Date, Transaction Date, Transaction Number, and Customer Number fields. Enter a transaction type in the Transaction Type field.
7. Check the Break by Due Date check box if you want trade notes with the same due date in a remittance batch.

Bank Number	Bank Name	Branch Number	Branch Name	Account Number	GL Date	Portfolio Code
					15-MAR-2000	10

8. Press the Bank Distributions button. The Bank Account Distributions window appears.
9. Enter account information in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Branch Number, Branch Name, and Account Number fields. You can change the General Ledger date (accounting date) and portfolio code that automatically displays.
Note: You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.
10. Choose the Distribution Rules alternative region.
11. Enter a percentage of the total dollar amount of the trade notes that you want in the batches for a bank account in the Percent (%) field, or enter a range of trade note amounts, remittance batch amounts, or both, in the Minimum and Maximum fields.
12. Choose the More alternative region to enter a bank charge amount, bank instructions, and a remittance batch source for a bank account.
13. Save your work.
14. Select a bank account.

(continued)

15. Press the Remittance Batches button to view all remittance batches and trade notes in each batch. They appear in the Bank Remittance Batches window after the Create Collection Remittance Batch program is done.
 16. Choose the Trade Note, Payment Method, and More alternative regions to view information about the trade notes. See the Status Field Table on page 299 for possible statuses in the Status field in the header as well as in the Collection Document region.
- Use the Format Remittance Batches window described on page 305 to format and send the remittance batches to the bank.

Status Field Table

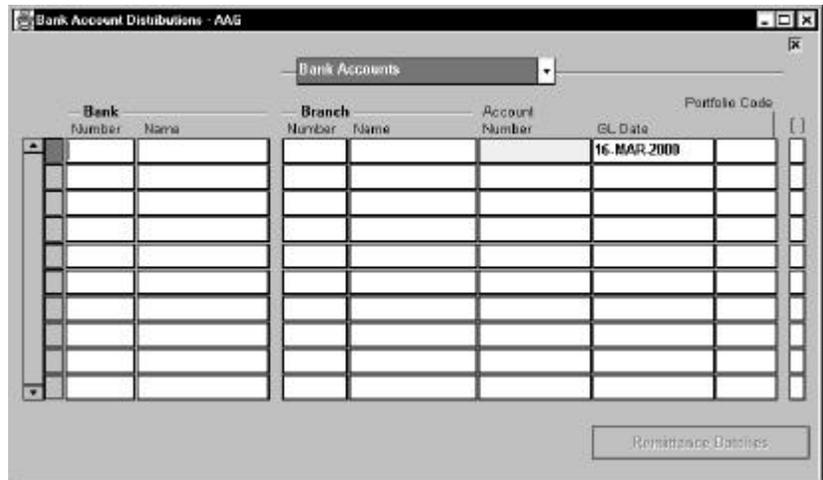
In this window...	This status...	Has this meaning...
Bank Transfer Remittance Batches	Selected	The selection is created
	Formatted	One or more remittance batches in the selection are formatted
	Canceled	All remittance batches in the selection are canceled
	Confirmed	The bank confirmed one or more trade notes in the selection
Bank Remittance Batches (Header)	Selected	Trade notes are selected to create this remittance batch
	Formatted	The remittance batch is formatted
	Canceled	The remittance batch is canceled
	Confirmed	The bank confirmed one or more documents in the remittance batch
	Write-off	The bank wrote-off all documents that are not refused in this remittance batch
	Refused	The bank refused all documents in the batch
	Partially Received	One or more documents in the remittance batch are partially paid
	Totally Received	All documents in the remittance batch that are not refused, not canceled, and not written-off are fully paid

(continued)

In this window...	This status...	Has this meaning...
Bank Remittance Batches (Trade Notes region)	Selected	The trade note is selected for a remittance batch
	Formatted	The trade note is formatted
	Canceled	The trade note is canceled
	Confirmed	The bank confirmed the document
	Refused	The bank refused the document
	Written-off	The bank wrote off the document
	Protested	The document is protested
	Partially Received	The document is partially paid
	Totally Received	The document is fully paid

To manually create bank transfer remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Bank Transfer Batches).
2. Enter a batch name in the Name field. A remittance batch number automatically appears in the Number field after you complete all the steps and save.
3. Change the date in the Date field if you want to assign a different date to the remittance batch. See the Status Field Table on page 299 for possible statuses in the Status field.
4. Choose *Manual* in the Type field.
5. Enter either *Collection* or *Factoring* in the Remittance Batch Type field to create collection or factoring batches.
6. Enter the attributes for the trade notes that you want to include in the remittance batch, or leave them blank for all. You enter ranges in the Due Date, Transaction Date, Transaction Number, Customer Number, and Transaction Amount fields. Enter a transaction type in the Transaction Type fields.



7. Press the Bank Distributions button. The Bank Account Distributions window appears.
8. Enter the the account information in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Branch Number, Branch Name, and Account Number fields. You can change the General Ledger date (accounting date) that automatically displays.

(continued)

Note: You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.

9. Select a bank account.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Bank Remittance Batches - Wells Fargo, Wells F. Mountain View, 41-1-1". The window contains several input fields and a table. The fields are:

- Remittance Batch ID: 368
- Sequence Number: 1
- Total Count: 1
- Remittance Program: (Collection Report)
- Status: Totally Received
- Type: Collection
- Total Amount: 3,600.00
- Remittance Media: Report

Below the fields is a "Trade Notes" section with a "Selected" dropdown menu set to "Trade Notes". Below this is a table with the following columns: Trade Note Number, Amount, Due Date, Transaction Number, and Status. The first row is selected and contains the following data:

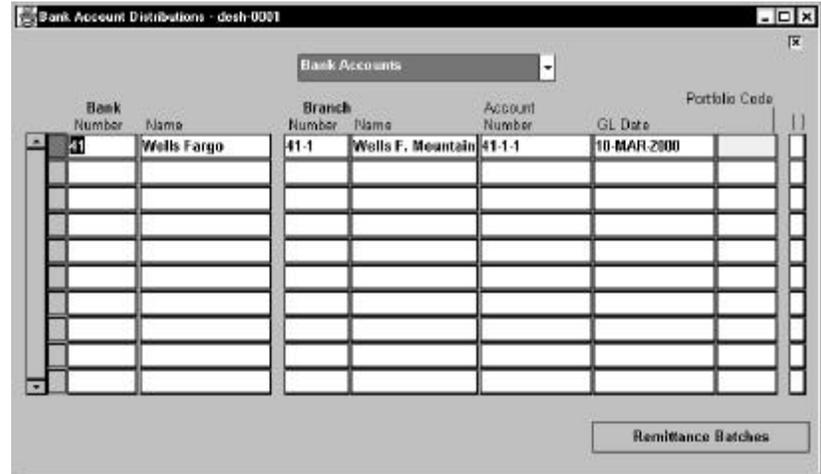
Trade Note Number	Amount	Due Date	Transaction Number	Status
10440	3,600.00	10-MAR-2000	10440	Totally Received

10. Press the Remittance Batches button. The Bank Remittance Batches window appears.
11. Enter a trade note number in the Trade Note Number field. The amount, due date, transaction number, and status display.
12. Choose the Payment Method alternative region.
13. Enter a payment method in the Payment Method field. The batch source displays. You can change the portfolio code that displays for a collection remittance batch. You can enter a portfolio code for a factoring remittance batch.
14. Choose the More alternative region if you are creating a collection remittance batch. You can change any bank instructions that display.
15. You can optionally enter a bank charge amount in the Bank Charge Amount field.
16. Choose the Factoring alternative region if you are creating a factoring remittance batch. Enter a factoring rate, period of days for the rate, and a factoring date.
17. Save your work.

Use the Format Remittance Batches window described on page 305 to format and send remittance batches to the banks.

To modify remittance batches:

1. Navigate to the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Bank Transfer Batches). You cannot make any changes in this window.



2. Press the Bank Distributions button. The Bank Account Distributions window appears. You can change only the General Ledger date (the accounting date) if the selection type is *Automatic* and the status in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Selected*. You can change the General Ledger date and add bank accounts to create more remittance batches if the selection type is *Manual* and the status in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Selected*.
3. Select a bank account.

(continued)



4. Press the Remittance Batches button to modify remittance batches. The Bank Remittance Batches window appears.
5. Uncheck the Selected check box next to a trade note to remove it from the batch.
6. Enter a trade note number and its attributes in the alternative regions to add a trade note to the batch. The batch must be unformatted (status in header region is *Selected*).
7. You can change the following for any unformatted trade notes in a remittance batch:
 - The portfolio code, bank charge amount, and bank instructions for a trade note in a collection remittance batch
 - The portfolio code, factoring rate, factoring date, and period of days for a trade note in a factoring remittance batch
 - The payment method for a trade note in a manually created remittance batch, if the selection type in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window is *Manual*

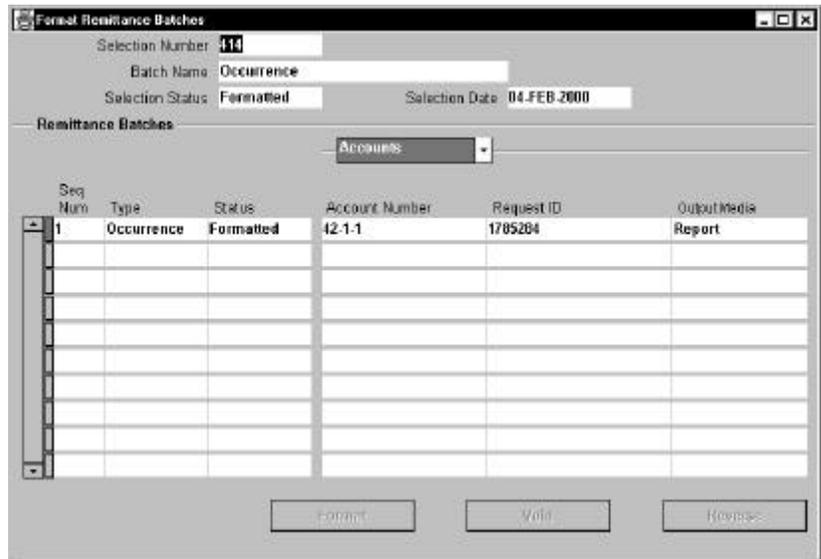
Formatting Remittance Batches

Use the Format Remittance Batches window to format bank transfer or occurrence remittance batches to send to the bank. Trade notes that were selected for the remittance batch in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window are considered collection documents after they are formatted. You query the remittance batches in the Find Remittance Batches window. You can also cancel or unformat bank transfer remittance batches.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Format Remittance Batches window, you must do the following:

- Create bank transfer remittance batches in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window if you are formatting Bank Transfer remittance batches
- Create occurrence remittance batches in the Occurrences Remittance Batches window if you are formatting occurrence remittance batches



To format a remittance batch:

1. Navigate to the Format Remittance Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Format Batches). The Find Remittance Batches window appears.
2. Select a batch name and press the OK button. The Format Remittance Batches window appears with the remittance batches. The sequence number of the batch displays in the Sequence Number field. The type of documents in the batch, either collection, factoring, or occurrence, displays in the Type field. The status of the batch, either *Selected* or *Formatted*, displays in the status field. See the Status Field Table on page 299 for possible statuses in the Status field.
3. Choose the Accounts alternative region to see the account number, request ID, and remittance media (file or report) for each batch. Choose the Banks alternative region to see the bank number, bank name, branch number, or branch name. Choose the More alternative region to see the formatting date, total number of trade notes in each batch, and total amount of the trade notes.
4. Select any batch and press the Format button. The batch is formatted in either a file or a report. The batch status is *Formatted* after you format a batch with *Selected* status. You can reformat a batch with *Formatted* status.

Note: The Format button is disabled if there is no trade note in a remittance batch.

5. Select any bank transfer remittance batch, of type collection or factoring, and press the Void button to cancel it. The canceled batch is removed from the window. You can add the trade notes that were in the batch to a new batch or to an unformatted batch in the Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window.

Note: All occurrences for a canceled bank transfer batch with *Formatted* status are also canceled.

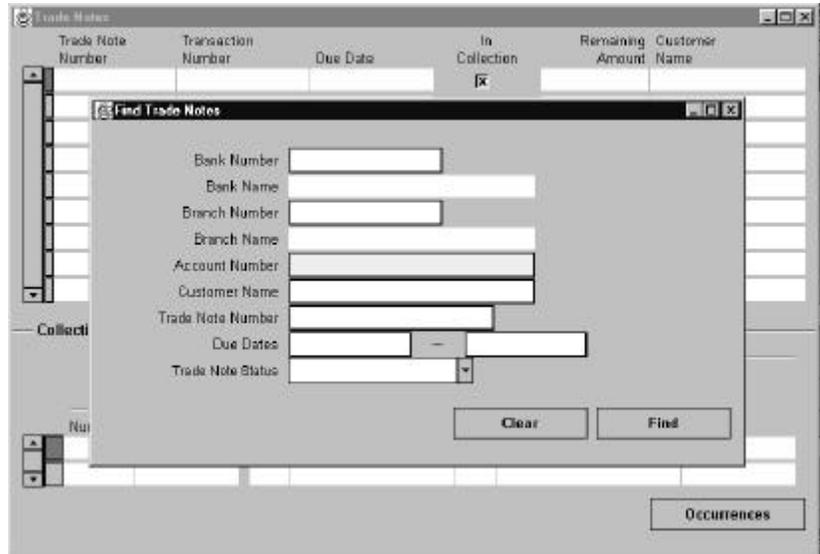
6. Select any formatted bank transfer remittance batch and press the Reverse button to unformat it. The status changes to *Selected*. The occurrences for the reversed batch are canceled.

Entering Bank Occurrences

Use the Trade Notes window to select trade notes and associated collection documents that you want to create occurrences for. You enter occurrences for collection documents. You query the trade notes in the Find Trade Notes window.

Prerequisites

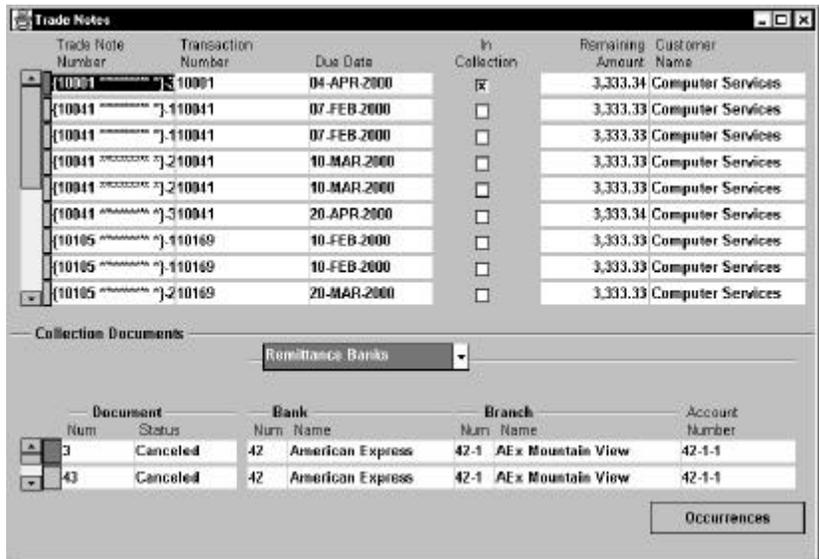
Before you can use the Trade Notes window, you must format bank collection remittance batches of type *Collection* in the Format Remittance Batches window.



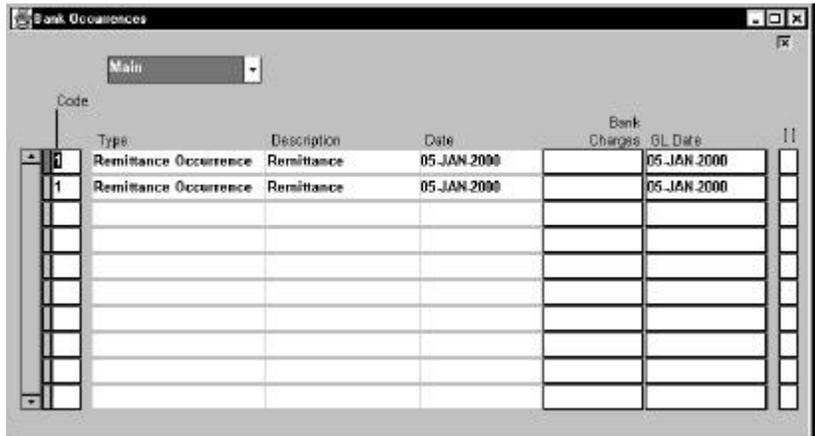
To enter bank occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Trade Notes window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Occurrences). The Find Trade Notes window appears.
2. Enter search criteria in any of the fields, or leave them blank for all trade notes.

Note: You must enter a branch number to enter an account number.



- Press the Find button. The Trade Notes window appears with the trade notes and their attributes, such as the trade note number, transaction number, due date, and whether the trade note is in the collection process.
- Select a trade note. The collection document's attributes for the selected trade note display in the bottom of the window in the alternative regions.



- Press the Occurrences button. The Bank Occurrences window appears. All occurrences for the selected collection document are displayed.

(continued)

6. Enter a predefined occurrence code in the Code field. *Remittance* displays in the Type field. A description of the occurrence displays in the Description field.

Note: You can only enter an occurrence code for a formatted or protested collection document. The status for the selected collection document displays in the Collection Documents region in the Trade Notes window.

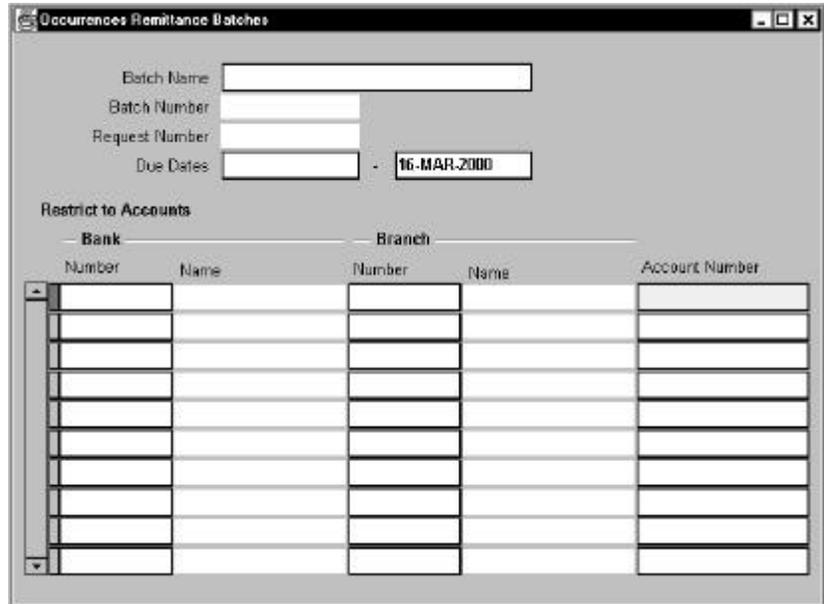
7. Enter the bank's charge in the Bank Charges field if the occurrence type is a write-off requisition.
8. Enter a General Ledger date in the GL Date field if the occurrence type is a write-off requisition. The General Ledger date is the date when the write-off requisition is accounted.
9. Choose the Main alternative region to see additional information about the occurrence, such as the type, description, and date the occurrence was created.
10. Choose the More alternative region to see additional information about the occurrence, such as the due date, remittance date, document amount, abatement amount, interest percent, and occurrence status.
11. Save your work.

Creating Occurrence Remittance Batches

Use the Occurrences Remittance Batches window to create remittance batches for occurrences.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Occurrences Remittance Batches window, you must enter bank occurrences for collection documents in the Bank Occurrences window.



Number	Name	Number	Name	Account Number

To create an occurrence remittance batch:

1. Navigate to the Occurrences Remittance Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Remittance Batches > Occurrence Batches).
2. Enter a batch name in the Batch Name field. A batch number and request number display in the Batch Number and Request Number fields after you complete all the steps and save.

(continued)

3. Enter a due date range for the collection documents with occurrences in the Due Dates fields, or leave the fields blank for all collection documents with occurrences.
4. You can optionally enter the number of the bank and branch you are creating the remittance batch for in the Bank Number and Branch Number field. The name of the bank and branch automatically appears in this field.
5. Enter an account number in the Account Number field if you want to create a batch for a specific account. If you leave this field blank, a batch is created for each account of the bank branch that you entered.

Note: You must enter a bank and branch number to enter an account number.

6. Save your work. The media for the occurrence remittance batch is in report format for the following instances:
 - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *Report* media type
 - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *File* media type and are related to bank transfer remittance batches that are sent as reports to the bank
 - The occurrence codes are defined in the Bank Occurrence Codes window with the *File* media type, but the remittance date is in the limit that is defined for these occurrence codes

Use the Format Remittance Batches window described on page 305 to send the batch to the bank.

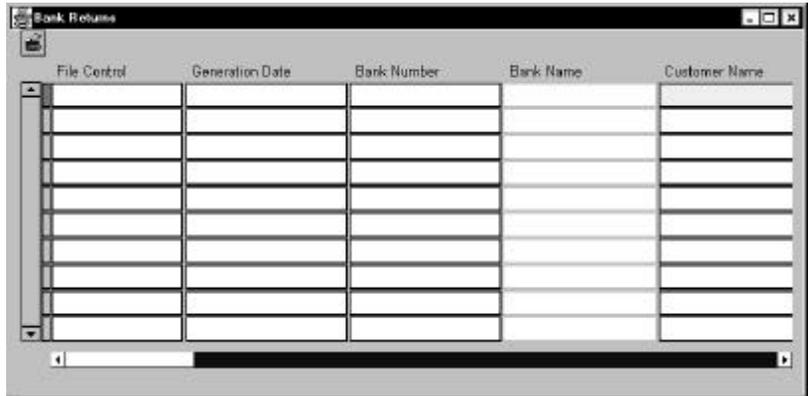
Entering Bank Return Occurrences

Use the Bank Returns window to enter bank return occurrences from a bank return report. You can also update bank return occurrences from a bank return file that has entries that were successfully validated by the import bank return validation process.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Bank Returns window, you must do the following:

- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window.
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window.
- Run the Import Bank Return concurrent program from the Submit Request Set window if you want to update imported bank return occurrences. See *Importing Bank Return Occurrences* on page 319 for more information about this program.



To enter bank return occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Bank Returns window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Returns > Bank Returns).
2. Enter a file control number for the bank return report in the File Control field. This number can be alphanumeric. This number must be the same for all the return occurrences you enter from a bank return report.
3. Enter the date that the bank generated the bank return report/file in the Generation Date field.
4. Enter a bank number and customer name in the Bank Number and Customer Name fields.
5. Enter a trade note number in the Trade Note Number field.
6. Enter occurrence information in the Occurrence Code and Occurrence Date fields.
7. Enter the date that the bank return report or file was entered or imported into Receivables in the Processing Date field.

Note: The Credit Amount field is display only if you enter a full settlement occurrence.

8. Save your work. The bank return information is saved in Receivables.

To update bank return occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Bank Returns window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections> Returns > Bank Returns).
2. Query the bank returns.
3. Update the occurrence date in the Occurrence Date field.
4. Update the the bank's trade note ID in the Our Number field.
5. Update the collector bank number and collector branch number in the Collector Bank Number and Collector Branch Number fields.
6. Update bank information in the Bank Use, Note, and Bank Charges fields.
7. Update the amounts in the Interest Amount Received, Abatement Amount, Discount Amount, and Credit Amount fields.
8. Save your work. The bank return occurrences are saved in Receivables.

Correcting Bank Return Occurrences

Use the Correct Bank Returns window to correct imported bank return occurrences that were rejected during the validation process. You can see all rejected bank return occurrences in the Bank Return Import report described on page 379. You first select the bank returns in the Find Bank Returns window.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Correct Bank Returns window, you must do the following:

- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window.
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window.
- Run the Import Bank Return concurrent program from the Submit Request Set window. See *Importing Bank Return Occurrences* on page 319 for more information about this program.

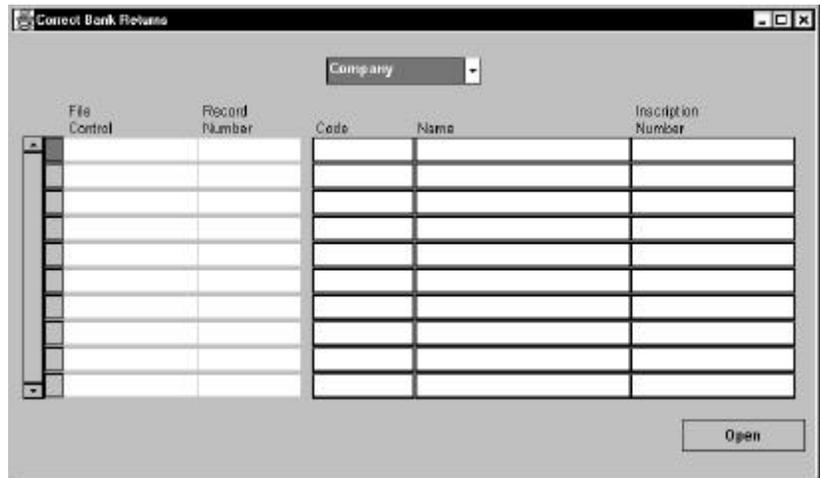
The screenshot shows a window titled "Find Bank Returns" with the following fields and controls:

- File Control:
- Record Number:
- Bank Number:
- Bank Occurrence Code:
- Occurrence Dates: -
- Due Dates: -
- Generation Dates: -
- Processing Dates: -
- Customer Name:
- Document Number: -
- Trade Note Number:
- Our Number:
- Buttons: Clear, Find

To correct bank return occurrences:

1. Navigate to the Correct Bank Returns window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Returns > Correct Bank Returns). The Find Bank Returns window appears.
2. Enter search criteria in any of the fields, or leave them blank for all bank return occurrences. You must enter a bank number to enter a bank occurrence code.

(continued)



3. Press the Find button. The Correct Bank Returns window appears with the bank return occurrences to correct.
4. Choose the Company alternative region to correct the company code in the Code field.
5. Choose the Banks alternative region to correct the bank occurrence code in the Code field.
6. Choose the Trade Notes alternative region to correct the trade note amount in the Amount field and to enter a document number in the Document Number field.
7. Choose the More alternative region to correct the customer's name in the Customer Name field.
8. You can optionally select a return occurrence instead of choosing the alternative regions, and press the Open button. The same bank return occurrence with all its fields appear in one window.
9. Change the remittance code in the Correct Bank Returns window to a 2 if it is not already set to 2. All bank return occurrences must have a remittance code of 2.
10. Check the Cancel check box if you want to cancel a bank return occurrence. After an occurrence is canceled, it does not appear in this window when you query this window again.
11. Save your work. Bank return occurrences are deleted from this window and appear in the Bank Returns window if they do not have validation errors.

Importing Bank Return Occurrences

Run the Import Bank Return request set to import and validate bank return occurrences. The bank return occurrences that are rejected by this process display in the Correct Bank Returns window and are shown in the Bank Return Import report. For more information about this report, see *Bank Return Import* on page 379. The bank return occurrences that are not rejected appear in the Bank Returns window. You can change occurrence information in both of these windows.

Run this request set from the Submit Requests Set window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Prerequisites

Before you can use this window, you must do the following:

- Populate the Bank Collection Interface table
- Define bank occurrence codes for return occurrences in the Bank Occurrence Codes window
- Format remittance batches in the Format Remittance Batches window

Posting Bank Returns

Use the Post Bank Returns window to submit the Post Bank Return program, the Post Bank Return report, and the Post QuickCash concurrent program for a bank return file or report:

- The Post Bank Return program creates bank return occurrences and adjustments.
- The Post QuickCash program creates and applies receipts to the invoices.
- The Post Bank Return report summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts for a bank return file or report. The Post Bank Return report also shows the number of occurrences for each collector bank and for each bank occurrence code.

Prerequisites

Before you can use the Post Bank Returns window, you must do the following:

- Enter or import bank returns in the Bank Returns window
- Correct bank returns that were rejected by the Import Bank Return request set in the Correct Bank Returns window

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Post Bank Returns". It has a standard Windows-style title bar with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a small dropdown menu. The main area of the dialog contains the following fields and labels:

- File Control: A single-line text input field.
- Bank Number: A single-line text input field.
- Bank Name: A single-line text input field.
- Generation Date: A single-line text input field.
- Processing Date: A single-line text input field.
- Request ID 1: A single-line text input field.
- Request ID 2: A single-line text input field.
- Request ID 3: A single-line text input field.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "OK" on the left and "Cancel" on the right.

To post bank returns:

1. Navigate to the Post Bank Returns window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Bank Collections > Returns > Post Bank Returns).
2. Enter a file control number in the File Control field. The bank return file or report information displays in the Bank Number, Bank Name, Generation Date, and Processing Date fields.
3. Press the OK button.



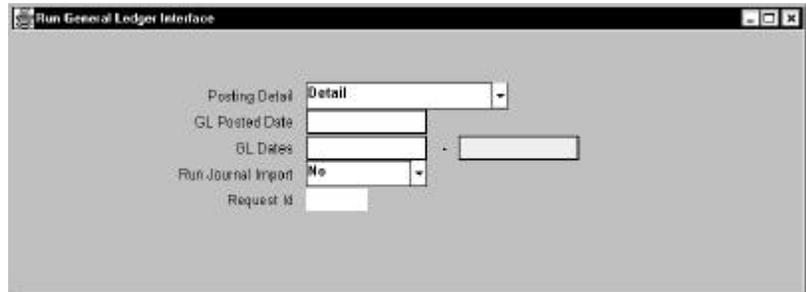
See also

Post QuickCash, *Oracle Receivables User's Guide*

Running the GL Interface Program

Use the Run General Ledger Interface window to run the GL Interface program. This program transfers the journal entries that are generated in the Bank Transfer process to General Ledger. The journal entries are for receipts as well as accountable remittance and return occurrences.

The GL Interface program transfers all Receivables transactions to your General Ledger accounts and creates journal batches.



To run the GL Interface program:

1. Navigate to the Run General Ledger Interface window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Interfaces > General Ledger).
2. Choose a posting detail (Detail or Summary).
3. Enter a General Ledger posted date in the GL Posted Date field.
4. Enter a range of General Ledger dates in the GL Dates fields.
5. Choose Yes to import your transactions into General Ledger or No to import them into the journal import interface.
6. Save your work. The request ID number for your concurrent process displays in the Request ID field.



See also

Running GL Interface, *Oracle Receivables User's Guide*

Managing Receipts

This section explains how to manage receipts for Brazilian Oracle Receivables. In Brazil, interest is calculated on receipts for overdue invoices. If the receipt amount is a partial amount, interest is calculated on either the amount received or the total invoice amount.

Oracle Receivables automatically calculates interest based on the business day calendar. You can apply total or partial receipt amounts and generate interest debit memos on interest due.

For information about setting up the business day calendar, see *Defining a Business Day Calendar* on page 37.

Entering Receipts

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipts window to calculate interest on receipts for overdue invoices. You can receive interest, create an Interest Debit Memo for interest due, or write off the due amount.

You can manually apply interest to one or more transactions, or you can automatically apply interest to several transactions.

Prerequisites



Before you can use the Receipts window, you must do the following:

- Define system options for calculating interest
- Define customer profile classes for calculating interest
- Enter interest parameters in the Transactions window for your invoices
- Define profile options
- Define banks
- Define Global Receipt Method accounts

Receipts (US HQ (West) USD)

Receipt Number:
 Currency: USD
 Receipt Date: 17-MAR-2000
 Payment Method:
 State:

Receipt Type: Cash
 Net Receipt Amount:
 GL Data: 17-MAR-2000
 Document Num:
 Functional Amount:

Cash Receipt

Trans Number:
 Customer Name:
 Taxpayer ID:
 Reference:
 Comments:

Customer Number:
 Location:
 Tax Code:

Customer Bank:
 Bank Name:
 Account Num:

Confirmation:
 Date:
 GL Data:

Confirm Reverse Post/Apply Applications

To manually calculate interest for a receipt:

1. Navigate to the Receipts window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Receipts > Receipts).
2. Query or enter the receipt to apply.
3. Enter the name or number of the customer who owns this receipt in the Customer Name or Number field if the receipt is unidentified.
4. Press the Applications button.
5. Enter the transaction to apply this receipt to in the Transaction Number field. The Amount Applied field displays the balance due for the transaction.

(continued)

6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
7. The Main Amount Received field displays the amount displayed in the Amount Applied field. Change this amount to a partial amount if you want to calculate interest on a partial amount only.
8. Enter *Total* in the Base Interest Calculation field if you want to calculate interest based on the total invoice amount. Enter *Partial* if you want to calculate interest based on the amount entered in the Main Amount Received field, if this amount is less than the total invoice amount.

If you enter *Partial*, press the OK button to generate the interest calculation. The flexfield reopens automatically.
9. The Calculated Interest field displays the total interest due for the invoice. The Received Interest field displays the amount of interest received for this transaction. You can change the amount of interest received for this transaction.
10. If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, use the Interest Difference Action field to decide whether to write off the difference or generate an Interest Debit Memo.
11. If you enter *Write-off*, enter an explanation in the Write Off Reason field. If you enter *Generate_IDM*, Oracle Receivables automatically generates an Interest Debit Memo for the interest due.
12. Press the OK button.

13. If you press the Adjustments button, Oracle Receivables shows the adjustment with the calculated and received interest. The adjustment reflects if the customer paid more than the interest that is due.
14. Save your work.

To automatically calculate interest for several receipts:

1. Navigate to the Receipts window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Receipts > Receipts).
2. Query or enter the receipt to apply.
3. Enter the name or number of the customer who owns this receipt in the Customer Name or Number field if the receipt is unidentified.
4. Press the Mass Apply button.
5. Enter the transactions that you want to apply this receipt to and prepare them according to the criteria that you want.
6. Press the Preview or Apply button. Oracle Receivables calculates the total interest that is due and the interest that has been received for each transaction.

If you press the Preview button, use the flexfield to view and modify the interest calculation for each transaction. Check the Apply check box to select the transaction for the application.

If you press the Apply button, you can either accept how Receivables has calculated interest for each transaction or use the flexfield to view and modify the interest calculation.

(continued)

Applications (R12.0.95) - 101-611301

Customer Name: MSU-Consolidated Bill Receipt Amount: USD 500.00
 Customer Number: 1002762 Unapplied: 0.00
 Location: 1100 On Account: 0.00

Additional Information

Main Amount Received: 10398.00
 Base Interest Calculation:
 Calculated Interest: 0.00
 Received Interest: 0.00
 Interest Difference Action:
 Write Off Reason:
 Clear Cancel OK

Chargebacks Adjustments

7. Navigate to the globalization flexfield for each transaction. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
8. Enter the amount in the Received Interest field if you want to change the interest amount received.
9. If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, use the Interest Difference Action field to decide whether to write off the difference or generate an Interest Debit Memo.
10. Enter an explanation in the Write Off Reason field if you enter *Write-off*. If you enter *Generate_IDM*, Receivables generates an Interest Debit Memo for the interest due.
11. Press the OK button.
12. Repeat steps 7 to 11 for each transaction.
13. Save your work.

Entering QuickCash Receipts

Use the globalization flexfield in the Receipt Batches window to view and modify the received interest amount for QuickCash transactions for overdue invoices. Receivables only applies interest to QuickCash transactions when the application type is *Multiple*.

For QuickCash receipts, if the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, Receivables calculates whether to write off the outstanding interest or generate an Interest Debit Memo. This calculation is based on the parameters that you enter in the Global Receipt Method Accounts window.



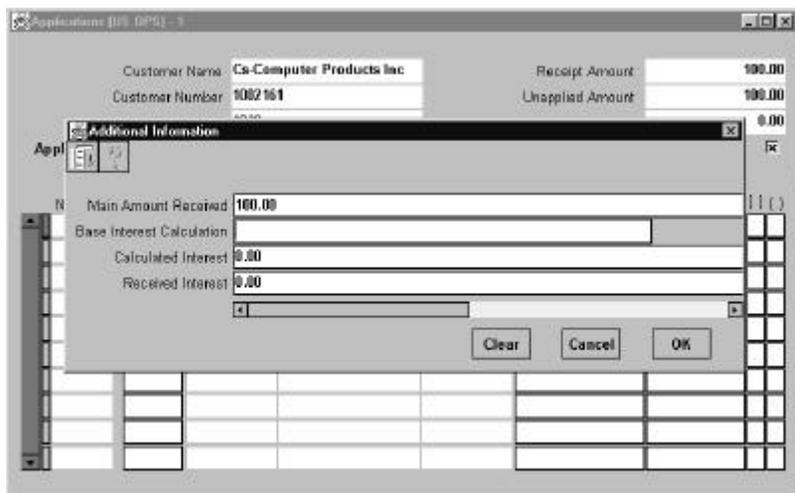
Prerequisites

Before you can use the Receipt Batches window, you must do the following:

- Define system options for calculating interest
- Define customer profile classes for calculating interest
- Enter interest parameters in the Transactions window for your invoices
- Define profile options
- Define banks
- Define Global Receipt Method accounts

To calculate interest on QuickCash receipts:

1. Navigate to the Receipt Batches window (Brazilian Oracle Receivables: Receipts > Batches).
2. Query a QuickCash batch, or enter *Manual-Quick* in the Batch Type field and enter a batch name.
3. Press the Receipts button.
4. Query or enter the Quick receipts to apply, and choose an application type of *Multiple*.
5. Press the Multiple button.



6. For each transaction, navigate to the globalization flexfield. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
7. The Main Amount Received field displays the amount displayed in the Amount Applied field. Change this amount to a partial amount if you want to calculate interest for a partial amount.
8. Enter *Total* in the Base Interest Calculation field if you want to calculate interest based on the total invoice amount. Enter *Partial* if you want to calculate interest based on the amount entered in the Main Amount Received field if it is less than the total invoice amount.

If you enter *Partial*, press the OK button to generate the interest calculation. The flexfield reopens automatically.
9. The Calculated Interest field displays the total interest due for the invoice. The Received Interest field displays the amount of interest received for this transaction. You can change the amount of interest received for this transaction.

If the received interest amount is less than the calculated interest amount, Receivables automatically generates an Interest Debit Memo or writes off the outstanding interest.
10. Press the OK button.
11. Repeat steps 6 to 10 for each transaction.
12. Save your work.
13. When you are ready to post the batch to Oracle Receivables, press the Post QuickCash button.

Reports

This section provides overviews and detailed descriptions of the following reports:

- Customer Auxiliary Ledger report
- Customer Auxiliary Daily report
- Opening/Closing Pages report
- Shipping Invoice report
- Complementary Invoice report
- Customer Account Detail report
- Collection Remittance Batch report
- Occurrences Remittance Batch report
- Factoring Remittance Batch report
- Bank Return Import report
- Post Bank Return report
- Bank Collection GL Interface report

Customer Auxiliary Ledger Report

----- Customer -----		Acc Date	Batch	Document	Date	Curr	Debit	Credit	Balance
Account: 01.000.000.0000.000.0000		Unspecified					Account Beginning Balance:		0.00
1010	Computer Services						Period Beginning Balance:		0.00
		02-10-97	0	344	02-10-97	USD	0.00	12.00	12.00
		02-10-97	0	348	02-10-97	USD	0.00	3,500.00	3,512.00
		02-10-97	0	350	02-10-97	USD	0.00	14,676.00	18,188.00
1012	IBS Services						Period Beginning Balance:		0.00
		05-10-97	0	Trans-2	02-10-97	USD	17.23	16.57	(0.66)
1002288	General Motors						Period Beginning Balance:		0.00
		02-10-97	0	346	02-10-97	USD	0.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
							Account Period Ending Balance:	01.000.000.0000.000.0000	30,187.34
							Total to Transport	0.00	0.66

Use the Customer Auxiliary Ledger report to review the initial and ending balances within a specified period. The report gives a summary of daily transactions per account, and shows debits and credits at customer level. The Customer Auxiliary Ledger report also provides opening and closing pages that contain company name, CGC, CRC, company address, responsible names, emission date and place, and the number of printed pages.

Run the Customer Auxiliary Ledger report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

The Period Balance Calculation single request rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Period Balance Calculation single request from the Submit Requests window if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

Note: If you are installing Receivables for the first time, you must populate the balance tables and journal tables with data from your old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Application ID

The application ID indicates whether the report was requested from Oracle Payables or Oracle Receivables. If the report was requested from Oracle Payables, the Supplier Ledger Book is printed. If the report was requested from Oracle Receivables, the Customer Ledger Book is printed.

Company Name

Enter the company code. You can select only one company at a time.

Start Date

Enter the start date for the report in DD-MON-YY format.

End Date

Enter the end date for the report in DD-MON-YY format.

Start Customer

Enter the first customer name in a range of customers. If this field is left blank, the report starts from the first customer with debit/credit transactions.

End Customer

Enter the last customer name in a range of customers. If this field is left blank, the report ends with the last customer with debit/credit transactions.

Period

This information is automatically provided by Oracle Receivables according to the start and end dates. The period must have been previously recorded in General Ledger.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Organization Name	The company name
Date	Date and time the report is run
Customer Auxiliary Ledger	The name of the report
Issue Date <current date>	The date the report is issued
Page	The page number

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Customer Number	The customer number for each customer selected for the report
Customer Name	The name of each customer
Accounting Date	The date the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Batch Name	The batch name
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The invoice issue date
Currency	The currency that the invoice amount was first entered in
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency
Balance	The difference between debit and credit under the balance column

Total Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Account Balance	The total account balance for the period selected for the report
Customer Balance	The total customer balance for the period selected for the report
Total to Transport	The customer credit/debit totals from one page to another
Transported Total	The customer credit/debit totals transported from previous page

Customer Auxiliary Daily Report

Oracle Corporation		Customer Auxiliary Daily N. : 1						Date : 15-10-97	
		Period 01-OCT-1997 to 31-OCT-1997						Page : 2	
Customer	Acc.	Date	Document	Date	Curr	Batch	History	Debit	Credit
Account: 01.000.000.0000.000.0000	Unspecified								
Computer Services		02-10	344	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	12.00
Computer Services		02-10	348	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	3,500.00
Computer Services		02-10	350	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	14,676.00
General Motors		02-10	346	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	12,000.00
							Day Total	0.00	30,188.00
IBS Services		05-10	Trans-2	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	16.57
IBS Services		05-10	Trans-2	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	17.23	0.00
							Day Total	17.23	30,204.57
Account: 01.000.000.1210.000.0000	Accounts Receivable,								
Computer Services		02-10	344	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	12.99	0.00
Computer Services		02-10	348	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	3,788.75	0.00
Computer Services		02-10	350	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	15,886.77	0.00
General Motors		02-10	346	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	13,200.00	0.00
							Day Total	32,888.51	0.00
Account: 01.000.000.1320.000.0000	Standard VAT - AR								
General Motors		02-10	346	02-10	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	1,200.00
							Day Total	0.00	1,200.00
Account: 01.000.000.2550.000.0000	Unearned Revenue								
Air France		25-10	alan2	25-09	USD	0	Entrada de Dcto	0.00	333.33
							Day Total	0.00	333.33
Total to Transport									

Use the Customer Auxiliary Daily report to review the daily debits and credits transactions within a specified period. The report gives a summary of daily transactions by account and shows debits and credits at customer level in chronological order. The Auxiliary Daily Book report also provides opening and closing pages that contain the company name, CGC, CRC, company address, responsible names, emission date and place, and the number of printed pages.

Run the Customer Auxiliary Daily report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

The Period Balance Calculation single request rebuilds balances for any inconsistent period. Run the Period Balance Calculation single request from the Submit Requests window if:

- Your balances in the report are incorrect
- You see the message, *period balance must be recalculated*, in the report log

Note: If you are installing Receivables for the first time, you must populate the balance tables and journal tables with data from your old system. The previous period balances and details provide accurate year-to-date information in the subledger reports. See your technical reference manual for more information about these tables. Contact Oracle Consulting Services for more information about installation.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Application ID

Indicates whether the report was requested from Oracle Payables or Oracle Receivables. If the report was requested from Oracle Payables, the Supplier Daily Book is printed. If the report was requested from Oracle Receivables, the Customer Daily Book is printed.

Company Name

Enter the company code. You can select only one company at a time.

Start Date

Enter the start date for the report in DD-MON-YY format.

End Date

Enter the end date for the report in DD-MON-YY format.

Period

This information is automatically provided by Oracle Receivables according to the start and end dates. The period must have been previously recorded in General Ledger.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Organization Name	The company name
Date	Date and time the report is run
Period From/To	The period range that the information in the report refers to
Issue Date <current date>	The date the report is issued
Page	The page number

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Customer Name	The name of each customer selected for the report
Accounting Date	The date the transaction was posted to General Ledger
Document Number	The invoice number
Date	The invoice issue date
Currency	The currency in which the invoice amount was first entered
Batch Name	The Oracle Receivables batch name in which the transaction was created
History	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• New invoices: <i>Entrada de Dcto</i>• Receipts: <i>Recebm de Dcto</i>• Adjustments: <i>Ajuste</i>• Credit Memo: <i>Nota de Credito</i>• Debit Memo: <i>Nota de Debito</i>• Receipt Reversal: <i>Reversao de Recebm</i>
Debit	The debit amount in the functional currency
Credit	The credit amount in the functional currency

Total Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Account	The code combination ID
Description	The code combination ID description
Total to Transport	The day credit/debit totals from one page to another
Transported Total	The day credit/debit totals transported from previous page

Opening/Closing Pages Report

Oracle Corporation	RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.: 1	ANO: 1997	FOLHA: 1
T E R M O D E A B E R T U R A			
EMPRESA:	Oracle Corporation		
C.G.C. MF N:	000.000.000/0000-00		
ENDERECO:	500 Oracle Parkway		
CIDADE:	Redwood Shores		
INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:		DATA:	
ORGAO:			
RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:	1		
N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:	5		
PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.:	1	ULTIMA FOLHA N.:	5
LOCAL:		DATA:	31-10-97
-----		-----	
Oracle Corporation		B.Loureiro	
CPF:	..-	CRC:	3244343

Oracle Corporation	RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.: 1	ANO: 1997	FOLHA: 5
T E R M O D E E N C E R R A M E N T O			
EMPRESA:	Oracle Corporation		
C.G.C. MF N:	000.000.000/0000 00		
ENDERECO:	500 Oracle Parkway		
CIDADE:	Redwood Shores		
INSCRICAO NO REGISTRO DO COMERCIO N.:		DATA:	
ORGAO:			
RAZAO AUXILIAR DE CLIENTES N.:	1		
N. DE FOLHAS ESCRITURADAS:	5		
PRIMEIRA FOLHA N.:	1	ULTIMA FOLHA N.:	5
LOCAL:		DATA:	31-OCT-97
-----		-----	
Oracle Corporation		B.Loureiro	
CPF:	..-	CRC:	3244343

The Opening/Closing Pages report prints after the Customer Auxiliary Daily report or Customer Auxiliary Ledger report if the Book Number parameter has a number. If the Book Number parameter does not have a number, this report is not printed.

The Opening and Closing pages are identical in format.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Company

Enter the Company Name/Balancing Segment to run the report for. The Company Name/Balancing Segment must belong to the set of books that you linked to your responsibility. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Book Number

Enter a book number for your report. This information is stored in your company information. The default value is derived from the Daily/Ledger report.

Report Headings

In this heading...

<Company Name>

Ano: <Year>

Oracle General Ledger prints...

The balancing segment that you requested

The year within the period range that you requested

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle General Ledger prints...
Empresa	The company name you requested
C.G.C. MF N.	The inscription number from your company information
Endereco	The address from your company information
Cidade	The city from your company information
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N.	The inscription number at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The inscription date at the board of trade from your company information
Orgao	The inscription entity at the board of trade from your company information
Diario Auxiliar De Fornecedores/Clientes	The book name and number
N. de Folhas Escrituradas	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Primeira Folha N.	The first page in the report
Ultima Folha N.	The total number of printed pages in your Daily/Ledger report
Local	The inscription location at the board of trade from your company information
Data	The end date you requested for the report
<Company Name>	The company name you requested
CPF	The director inscription number from your company information
<Accountant Name>	The accountant's name from your company information
CRC	The accountant's number from your company information

Shipping Invoice Report

Operation Nature		Operation Fiscal Code		Operation Type	Transaction Number					
Vendas		511		EXIT	100.002					
Ship to Customer Name		Inscription Number		Issue Date						
Brazilian Customer - 1		000.861.626/0001-92		18-FEB-97						
Address		District		Postal Code						
Avenida Paulista 1111		Jardins		01000						
City		State		State Inscription Number						
Sao Paulo		SP		114.501.930-116						
Issue Date	Invoice Number	Amount	Trade Note Number	Due Date						
18-FEB-97	100.002	1212.10	1000021-1	19/03/97						
				Payment By						
				19/03/00						
Bill to Address										
Avenida Paulista 1111---Sao Paulo-SP										
Amount										
UM MIL, TRINTA E DOIS REAIS										
Item Code	Item Description	Item Fiscal Classification	Federal Tributary Situation	UOM	Quantity	Unit Amount	Total Amount	ICMS Tax Rate	IPI Tax Rate	IPI Tax Amount
A54888	Sentinel Standard	FC	0	EA	1	8,600.00	8,600.00	12	12	1,032.00
ICMS Tax Base Amount		ICMS Tax Amount		Item Total Amount						
8,600.00		1,032.00		8,600.0						
							IPI Tax Total Amount		Invoice Total Amount	
							1,032.00		9,632.00	
Freight Carrier Name			License Plate		CGC/CPF					
DHL Worldwide			LP1000		087.547.238/0003-81					
Address		City	State	State Inscription Number						
Av do Correio 11		Manaus	AM	126000563-67						
Volume	Quantity	Volume Type	Volume Number	Total Gross Weight		Total Net Weight				
1		Box	121	101		100				

100.002

This report is printed on preprinted paper

The Shipping Invoice report prints a completed payable invoice for shipment with goods.

You can continue to update the original invoice from the Transactions window for invoices entered manually until the invoice is printed. The invoice contents are frozen once the invoice is printed.

There are three ways to run the report:

- From the Transactions window, for completed invoices. (Note: The *Print Invoice Immediately* check box must be set to *Yes* in the System Options window.)
- From the Brazilian AutoInvoice request set of the standard submission set, after you import invoice information from Oracle Order Entry or another system
- From the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set of the standard submission set

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

In the Brazilian AutoInvoice request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type

Enter *Print Invoice Generated by AutoInvoice*.

In the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type

Enter *Print Invoice Batch*.

Issue Date High

Enter the highest invoice date to print.

Transaction Number High

Enter the highest form to print.

Column Headings

ISSUER

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Exit/Entry (Operation Type)	The operation type
Transaction Number	The transaction number
Sub-Series	The sub-series of the invoice
Operation Nature	The operation nature of the invoice
Operation Fiscal Code	The operation fiscal code
State Inscription for Tributary Substitution	The state inscription for tributary substitution of the invoice

SHIP-TO

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Ship to Customer Name	The customer name
Inscription Number	The invoice inscription number
Issue Date	The issue date of the invoice
Address	The shipping address
District	The district of the shipping address
Postal Code	The postal code of the shipping address
Shipping Date	The shipping date
City	The city of the shipping address
State	The state of the shipping address
State Inscription Number	The state inscription number

INVOICE

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Amount Due Remaining	The amount that is due remaining in each installment
Trade Note Number	The trade note number in each installment
Due Date	The due date of each installment
Bill to Address	The bill-to address for each installment

PRODUCT DATA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Item Code	The item code for the invoice line
Item Description	The item description
Item Fiscal Classification	The item fiscal classification for the invoice line
Federal Tributary Situation	The federal tributary situation of the invoice line
UOM	The unit of measure for the invoice line
Quantity	The quantity for the invoice line
Unit Amount	The unit amount for the invoice line
Total Amount	The total amount for the invoice line
ICMS Tax Rate	The ICMS tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Rate	The IPI tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Amount	The IPI tax amount for the invoice line

TAX CALCULATION

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
ICMS Tax Base Amount	The ICMS tax base amount
ICMS Tax Amount	The ICMS tax amount
ICMS-ST Tax Base Amount	The ICMS-ST tax base amount
ICMS-ST Tax Amount	The ICMS-ST tax amount
Item Total Amount	The item total amount
Freight Carrier Expense Amount	The freight carrier expense amount
Insurance Expense Amount	The insurance expense amount
Other Expense Amount	The amount of any other expenses
IPI Tax Total Amount	The IPI tax total amount
Invoice Total Amount	The total invoice amount

FREIGHT CARRIER / SHIPPED ITEMS

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Freight Carrier Name	The freight carrier name
Freight Responsibility	1 - Seller or 2 - Buyer
License Plate	The freight carrier's license plate
Inscription Number	The freight inscription number
Address	The freight carrier's address
City	The city of the freight carrier's address
State	The state of the freight carrier's address
State Inscription Number	The freight state inscription number
Volume Quantity	The volume quantity
Volume Type	The volume type
Brand	The brand

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Volume Number	The volume number
Total Gross Weight	The total gross weight
Total Net Weight	The total net weight

ADDITIONAL DATA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Complementary Information	Any complementary information. If invoice is canceled, then VOID is printed.

RECEIPT

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Transaction Number	The transaction number

Complementary Invoice Report

Operation Nature		Operation Fiscal Code	Operation Type	Transaction Number
Vendas		511	EXIT	100.002
Ship to Customer Name		Inscription Number		Issue Date
Brazilian Customer - 1		000.861.626/0001-92		18-FEB-97
Address		District	Postal Code	
Avenida Paulista 1111		Jardins	01000	
City		State	State Inscription Number	
Sao Paulo		SP	114.501.930-116	
IPI Tax Amount		12.00		
Freight Carrier Name		License Plate	CGC/CPF	
DHL Worldwide		LP1000	087.547.238/0003-81	
Address		City	State	State Inscription Number
Av do Correio 11		Manaus	AM	126000563-67
Volume Quantity	Volume Type	Volume Number	Total Gross Weight	Total Net Weight
1	Box	121	101	100

This report is printed on preprinted paper

The Complementary Invoice report prints complementary invoices. Complementary invoices contain updates for shipping invoices. This report is printed on a preformatted form.

You can continue to update the original invoice from the Complementary Invoice window for invoices that are entered manually until the invoice is printed. The invoice contents are frozen once the invoice is printed.

There are two ways to run the report:

- From the Complementary Invoice window, after you manually enter invoice information. (Note: The *Print Invoice Immediately* check box must be set to *Yes* in the System Options window.)
- From the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set of the standard submission set.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

In the Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set:

Invoice Print Submission Type

Enter *Print Invoice Batch*.

Issue Date High

Enter the highest invoice date to print.

Transaction Number High

Enter the highest form to print.

Column Headings

ISSUER

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Exit/Entry (Operation Type)	The operation type
Transaction Number	The transaction number
Sub-Series	The sub-series of the invoice
Operation Nature	The operation nature of the invoice
Operation Fiscal Code	The operation fiscal code
State Inscription for Tributary Substitution	The state inscription for tributary substitution of the invoice

SHIP-TO

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Ship to Customer Name	The customer name
Inscription Number	The invoice inscription number
Issue Date	The issue date of the invoice
Address	The shipping address
District	The district of the shipping address
Postal Code	The postal code of the shipping address
Shipping Date	The shipping date
City	The city of the shipping address
State	The state of the shipping address
State Inscription Number	The state inscription number

INVOICE

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Amount Due Remaining	The amount that is due remaining for each installment
Trade Note Number	The trade note number for each installment
Due Date	The due date of each installment
Bill to Address	The bill to address for each installment

PRODUCT DATA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Item Code	The item code for the invoice line
Item Description	The item description
Item Fiscal Classification	The item fiscal classification of the invoice line
Federal Tributary Situation	The federal tributary situation of the invoice line
UOM	The unit of measure for the invoice line
Quantity	The quantity for the invoice line
Unit Amount	The unit amount for the invoice line
Total Amount	The total amount for the invoice line
ICMS Tax Rate	The ICMS tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Rate	The IPI tax rate for the invoice line
IPI Tax Amount	The IPI tax amount for the invoice line

TAX CALCULATION

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
ICMS Tax Base Amount	The ICMS tax base amount
ICMS Tax Amount	The ICMS tax amount
ICMS-ST Tax Base Amount	The ICMS-ST tax base amount
ICMS-ST Tax Amount	The ICMS-ST tax amount
Item Total Amount	The item total amount
Freight Carrier Expense Amount	The freight carrier expense amount
Insurance Expense Amount	The insurance expense amount
Other Expense Amount	The amount of any other expenses
IPI Tax Total Amount	The IPI tax total amount
Invoice Total Amount	The total invoice amount

FREIGHT CARRIER / SHIPPED ITEMS

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Freight Carrier Name	The freight carrier name
Freight Responsibility	1 - Seller or 2 - Buyer
License Plate	The freight carrier's license plate
Inscription Number	The freight inscription number
Address	The freight carrier's address
City	The city of the freight carrier's address
State	The state of the freight carrier's address
State Inscription Number	The freight state inscription number
Volume Quantity	The volume quantity
Volume Type	The volume type
Brand	The brand

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Volume Number	The volume number
Total Gross Weight	The total gross weight
Total Net Weight	The total net weight

ADDITIONAL DATA

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Complementary Information	Any complementary information. If the invoice is canceled, then <i>Void</i> is printed.

RECEIPT

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Transaction Number	The transaction number

Customer Account Detail Report

U.S. Operations		Customer Account Detail Rep				Report Date : 25-NOV-1997 16:07		
						Page : 1 of 1		
Customer Number : 1010								
Customer Name : Computer Services								
-----Transaction-----								
Number	Status	Date	Due Date	Days Late	Type	Class	Original Amount	
Bank Transfer Document		Selection Bearer of		Interest		Balance		
Batch Number	Status	Number	Trade Note	Due	Due	Due	Due	
inv-2501	OP	25-JAN-1997	25-JAN-1997	304	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					1013.33			
inv-2502	OP	25-FEB-1997	25-FEB-1997	273	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					910.00			
inv-2503	OP	25-MAR-1997	25-MAR-1997	245	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					816.67			
inv-2504	OP	25-APR-1997	25-APR-1997	214	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					713.33			
inv-2505	OP	25-MAY-1997	25-MAY-1997	184	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					613.33			
inv-2506	OP	25-JUN-1997	25-JUN-1997	153	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					510.00			
inv-2507	OP	25-JUL-1997	25-JUL-1997	123	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					410.00			
inv-2508	OP	25-AUG-1997	25-AUG-1997	92	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					306.66			
inv-2509	OP	25-SEP-1997	25-SEP-1997	61	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					203.33			
inv-2510	OP	25-OCT-1997	25-OCT-1997	31	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					103.33			
inv-2511	OP	25-NOV-1997	25-NOV-1997	0	Invoice	** INV	1,000.00	1,000.00
					0.00			
Customer Total :					5599.98		11,000.00	
Total :					5599.98		11,000.00	
*** End Of Report ***								

Use the Customer Account Detail report to review customer accounts for interest and bank transfer activity. For each customer listed in the report, Oracle Receivables prints all open transactions and total balance due in the functional currency.

Run this report from the Submit Requests window. For instructions on using this window, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

Invoice Number From

Enter the first invoice number for the report.

Invoice Number To

Enter the last invoice number for the report.

Customer Number From

Enter the first customer number for the report.

Customer Number To

Enter the last customer number for the report.

Customer Name From

Enter the first customer name for the report.

Customer Number To

Enter the last customer name for the report.

Report Headings

In this heading...

Oracle Receivables prints...

Customer Name

The customer name

Customer Number

The customer number

Currency Code

The currency code

Order By

The sorting option

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Transaction Number	The invoice number for each transaction in the report
Transaction Status	The status of each transaction
Transaction Date	The transaction date for invoice, debit memo, credit memo
Transaction Due Date	The due date for each transaction
Transaction Days Late	Number of days past due, or the number of days until the due date
Original Amount	The original amount of each transaction
Interest Due	The calculated interest amount for each transaction
Balance Due	The amount due for each transaction
Transaction Type	The transaction type
Transaction Class	The transaction class of the transaction
Bank Transfer Batch Number	The number for the bank transfer remittance batch when the transaction was selected
Selection Number	The number when the bank transfer batch was selected
Bearer of Trade Note	The invoice bearer of trade note
Bank Transfer Batch Status	The bank transfer remittance batch status
Total Balance Due	The balance due sum for the selected transactions
Total Interest Due	The interest calculation for each transaction

Collection Remittance Batch Report

U.S. Operations		Collection Remittance Batch Report						Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 15:16	
Bank Number : 42		Bank Name : American Express						Generation Date : 04-FEB-2000	
Branch Number : 42.001		Branch Name : AEX Mountain View						Remittance Date : 04-FEB-2000	
Company Code : 10		Company Name : Oracle Corporation							
Selection Number : 411		Selection Name : collection							
Account Number : 42.001.01								Batch Sequence Number : 1	
Your Number	Drawee Name	Drawee Inscription Number	Drawee Address	District	City	State	Postal Code	Company Inscription Number	
10360-1	Computer Services	000000000/0000-00	1221 El Camino Real		San Mateo	CA	09876	000000000/-00	
10	291 Co-Insurance	05-MAR-2000	1,000.00 04-FEB-2000						
10360-2	Computer Services	000000000/0000-00	1221 El Camino Real		San Mateo	CA	09876	000000000/-00	
10	292 Co-Insurance	04-APR-2000	1,000.00 04-FEB-2000						
		Number of Documents :	2						
		Bank Transfer Batch Total :	2,000.00						

*** End Of Report ***

Use the Collection Remittance Batch report to submit formatted collection document information to remittance banks. This report is a listing of collection documents administered by the remittance bank.

The output for the Collection Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format.

Run the Collection Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see *Formatting Remittance Batches* on page 305.

Report Parameters

The Collection Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Bank Number	The remittance bank number
Bank Name	The bank name
Branch Number	The bank branch number
Branch Name	The branch name
Account Number	The company account number at the bank
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Selection Number	The selection number assigned to the bank transfer remittance batch
Selection Name	The selection name assigned to this remittance batch
Generation Date	The generation date for the bank transfer remittance batch
Remittance Date	The remittance date for the bank transfer remittance batch
Batch Sequence Number	The sequential batch number for the bank transfer remittance batch

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Your Number	The trade note number for the collection document
Drawee Name	The customer name
Drawee Inscription Number	The inscription number of the customer site
Drawee Address	The customer site address
District	The district of the customer site address
City	The city of the customer site address
State	The state of the customer site address
Postal Code	The postal code for the customer site address
Company Inscription Number	Your company's inscription number
Portfolio Number	The portfolio number
Company Use	The collection document number
Collection Document Type	The collection document type
Due Date	The collection document due date
Amount	The amount of the collection document
Issue Date	The transaction date for the transaction associated with the collection document
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The discount date on the collection document
Discount Amount	The discount amount
Bank Instruction 1	The first bank instruction code and its description

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Bank Instruction 2	The second bank instruction code and its description
Bank Transfer Batch Total	The total document amount for all collection documents listed in the report
Number of Documents	The number of documents listed in the report
Bank Transfer Batch Total	The total document amount for all collection documents listed in the report

File Contents

The Collection Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

Header Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The bank name
Recording Date	The recording date of the tape
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: Y or N
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID number
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Occurrences Remittance Batch Report

U.S. Operations		Occurrences Remittance Batch Report			Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 15:24		
					Page : 1 of 1		
		Company Code : 01					
		Company Name : 10					
		Bank Number : 42					
		Bank Name : American Express					
Your Number	Bank Occurrence Code Description	Company Use Our Number	Portfolio Due Number Date	Issue Date			
Trade Note Amount Drawee Name		Interest Per Day	Interest Date	Discount Date	Discount Amount	Abatement Amount	Days to Protest/Write-Off
10360-1	9 protest 1,000.00		0.00	291		10	04-FEB-2000
10360-1	18 call off protest 1,000.00		0.00	291		10	04-FEB-2000

*** End Of Report ***

Use the Occurrence Remittance Batch report to submit formatted occurrence information to banks. The report is a listing of occurrences that contain updates to collection documents.

The output for the Occurrence Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format.

Run the Occurrences Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see *Formatting Remittance Batches* on page 305.

Report Parameters

The Occurrences Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number
Bank Name	The bank name

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Your Number	The trade note number for the collection document associated with the occurrence
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence code
Description	Bank occurrence code description
Company Use	The collection document number
Our Number	The collection document bank ID
Portfolio Number	The collection document portfolio number
Due Date	The occurrence due date
Issue Date	The transaction date of the transaction associated with the occurrence
Trade Note Amount	The face amount or nominal value of the trade note
Drawee Name	The customer name of the collection document associated with the occurrence
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Interest Date	The beginning interest date
Discount Date	The discount date of the collection document associated with the occurrence

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Discount Amount	The discount amount
Abatement Amount	The abatement amount of the collection document associated with the occurrence
Days to Protest/Write-Off	The number of days to protest or write off

File Contents

The Occurrences Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

Header Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The company ID used in the bank
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The name of the bank
Recording Date	The recording date of the tape
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: Y or N
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Factoring Remittance Batch Report

U.S. Operations		Factoring Remittance Batch Report				Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 15:18			
Bank Number : 41 Branch Number : 41.001		Bank Name : Wells Fargo Branch Name : Wells F. Cupertino				Generation Date : 04-FEB-2000 Remittance Date : 04-FEB-2000			
Company Code : 10 Selection Number : 412		Company Name : Oracle Corporation Selection Name : Factoring				Page : 1 of 1			
Account Number : 41.001.01		Batch Sequence Number : 1							
Your Number	Drawee Name	Drawee Inscription Number	Drawee Address	District	City	State	Postal Code	Company Inscription Number	
Collection		Due Date	Issue Amount	Issue Date	Factoring Rate	Factoring Period Date	Factoring Amount	Factoring Credit Amount	
Company Document Use Type									
10360-3	Computer Services 293 Co-Insurance	000000000/0000-00 1221	El Camino Real		San Mateo	CA	09876	000000000/-00	
		04-MAY-2000	1,000.00	04-FEB-2000	5	100 04-FEB-2000	45.00	955.00	
Number Of Documents :		1							
Bank Transfer Batch Total :		1,000.00				45.00		955.00	

*** End Of Report ***

Use the Factoring Remittance Batch report to submit formatted factoring remittance information to remittance banks. This report is a listing of collection documents traded to a remittance bank.

The output for the Factoring Remittance Batch report is either a paper report or an electronic file in standard CNAB format.

Run the Factoring Remittance Batch report from the Format Remittance Batches window. For instructions about using this window, see *Formatting Remittance Batches* on page 305.

Report Parameters

The Factoring Remittance Batch report is automatically submitted from the Format Remittance Batches window as a concurrent request. There are no parameters to enter.

The Output Media field indicates whether the output is a paper report (*Report*) or an electronic file (*File*).

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Bank Number	The remittance bank number
Bank Name	The bank name
Branch Number	The bank branch number
Branch Name	The branch name
Account Number	The bank account number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Selection Number	The selection number assigned to this remittance batch
Selection Name	The selection name assigned to this remittance batch
Generation Date	The generation date of the bank transfer remittance batch
Remittance Date	The remittance date of the bank transfer remittance batch
Batch Sequence Number	The sequential batch number of the bank transfer remittance batch

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Your Number	The trade note number
Drawee Name	The name of the customer
Drawee Inscription Number	The customer site inscription number
Drawee Address	The customer site address
District	The district of the customer site address
City	The city of the customer site address
State	The state of the customer site address
Postal Code	The postal code of the customer site address
Company Inscription Number	Your company's inscription number
Company Use	The collection document
Collection Document Type	The collection document type
Due Date	The collection document due date
Amount	The amount of the collection document
Issue Date	The transaction date of the transaction associated with the collection document
Factoring Rate	The factoring rate
Factoring Period	The factoring period
Factoring Date	The factoring date
Factoring Amount	The factoring amount

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Credit Amount	The credit amount. The credit amount is the document amount less the factoring amount.
Number of Documents	The count of documents listed in the report
Bank Transfer Batch Totals	The three totals of document amount, factoring amount, and credit amount of all collection documents listed in the report

File Contents

The Factoring Remittance Batch electronic file contains three records: Header Record, Transaction Record, and Trailer Record.

Header Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The header record ID
Remittance Code	The remittance ID
Remittance Literal	The transaction type ID description
Service Code	The service type ID
Service Literal	The service type ID description
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Name	The company name
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Bank Name	The bank name
Recording Date	The tape recording date
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Transaction Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The transaction record ID
Inscription Code	The company inscription type ID
Inscription Number	The company inscription number
Company Code	The bank's company ID
Company Use	The company collection document ID
Our Number	The bank's trade note ID
Currency Quantity	The variable currency quantity
Portfolio Number	The bank portfolio number
Bank Use	The bank operation ID
Portfolio	The portfolio code
Occurrence Code	The occurrence ID
Your number	The trade note number
Due Date	The trade note due date
Trade Note Amount	The trade note face amount
Bank Number	The bank number for clearing
Trade Note Type	The trade note type
Accept	Trade note accepted: Y or N
Issue Date	The trade note issue date
Instruction 1	The first collection instruction
Instruction 2	The second collection instruction
Interest Per Day	The interest amount per day
Discount Date	The limit date for discount concession
Discount Amount	The discount amount
I.O.F. Amount	The I.O.F. amount received for insurance notes
Abatement	The abatement amount

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Inscription Code	The inscription type ID of the drawee
Inscription Number	The drawee inscription number
Name	The drawee name
Address	The address of the drawee
District	The district of the drawee's address
Postal	The postal code of the drawee's address
City	The city of the drawee's address
State	The state of the drawee's address
Drawer/Guarantor	The drawer name or guarantor
Interest Date	The interest date
Duration	The number of days to protest or write off
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Trailer Record

In this field...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Record Code	The trailer record ID
Sequential Number	The sequential number of the record in the file

Bank Return Import Report

U.S. Operations		Bank Return Import Report					Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 18:12		
File Control: 1							Page : 1 of 1		
Sequential	Bank Number	Your Number	Bank Occurrence Code	Bank Occurrence Date	Generation Date	Trade Note Amount	Due Date	Processing Date	Error Description
2	41	10321-1	7	18-JAN-2000	18-JAN-2000	1,000.00		20-JAN-2000	Collection Document amount does not match

*** End Of Report ***

The Bank Return Import report is an error report that lists bank return occurrences that were rejected by the validation process in the Import Bank Return program. The Import Bank Return program validates return occurrences in the electronic file received from the remittance bank.

Run the Bank Return Import report and the Import Bank Return program through the standard submission set, *Import Bank Return*. For information about submitting a request set, see *Running Reports and Listings* on page 399.

Report Parameters

Enter the following parameters to specify the desired reporting options:

File Control

Enter the assigned batch ID number for the batch received from the remittance bank.

Report Headings

In this heading...

File Control

Oracle Receivables prints...

The assigned batch ID number for the batch received from the remittance bank

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Sequential Number	The invalid occurrence sequential number in the bank return's file
Bank Number	The bank number
Your Number	The document number of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence code of the invalid occurrence
Occurrence Date	The occurrence date of the invalid occurrence
Generation Date	The generation date of the invalid occurrence
Trade Note Amount	The document amount of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Due Date	The due date of the collection document associated with the invalid occurrence
Processing Date	The processing date of the invalid occurrence
Error Description	The error description of the invalid occurrence

Post Bank Return Report

U.S. Operations		Post Bank Return Report		Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 15:12	
File Control: 1				Page : 1 of 1	
Batch Source Name:	Collection_Source	Batch Name:	3	Batch Date:	04-FEB-2000
Bank Name:	Wells Fargo	Period:	FEB-00	Deposit Date:	04-FEB-2000
Currency Code:	USD			GL Date:	04-FEB-2000
Comments:	Test run for manual				
Number of Receipts		Total Receipts Amount			
-----		-----			
2		2,000.00			
Number of Abatements		Calculated Abatements Total	Received Abatements Total	Abatements Adjustments Total	
-----		-----	-----	-----	
0		0.00	0.00	0.00	
Number of Interest		Calculated Interest Total	Received Interest Total	Interest Adjustments Total	Interest Debit Memos Total
-----		-----	-----	-----	-----
0		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Number of Discounts		Calculated Discounts Total	Received Discounts Total		
-----		-----	-----		
0		0.00	0.00		
Bank Number	Bank Occurrence Code Description				Total Occurrences
-----	-----				-----
42	6 Full Settlement				2
*** End Of Report ***					

The Post Bank Return report summarizes the receipts, adjustments, interest, monetary corrections, and discounts for receipts for return occurrences in the bank return file. The records are validated by the Import Bank Return program. The report also includes the number of occurrences for each bank and each bank occurrence code within a bank in the bank return batch.

Run the Post Bank Return report and the Post Bank Return program from the Post Bank Returns window. For instructions about the Post Bank Returns window, see *Posting Bank Returns* on page 320.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Batch Source Name	The ID name for the batch source holding accounting information associated with the payment batch
Batch Name	The payment batch name
Batch Date	The payment batch date
Bank Name	The name of the bank that sent the bank remittance batch
Deposit Date	The deposit date for the payment batch
Currency Code	The currency code
Period	The General Ledger period
GL Date	The accounting date for the payment batch
Comments	Description of the received batch

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Number of Receipts	The receipt count of the items in the bank return batch
Total Receipts Amount	The total receipts amount of the bank return batch
Number of Abatements	The number of abatements in the bank return batch
Calculated Abatements Total	The calculated total amount of abatements
Received Abatements Total	The total amount of abatements received
Abatements Adjustments Total	The total amount of adjustments created for abatements
Number of Interest	The number of interest in the bank return batch
Calculated Interest Total	The calculated total amount of interest
Received Interest Total	The total interest amount received
Interests Adjustments Total	The total amount of adjustment created for interest
Interest Debit Memos Total	The total amount of interest debit memos created
Number of Discounts	The number of discounts in the bank return batch
Calculated Discounts Total	The calculated total amount of discounts
Received Discounts Total	The total amount of discounts received
Bank Number	The bank numbers of each bank associated with return occurrences

(continued)

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Bank Occurrence Code	The bank occurrence codes for the return occurrences
Description	A description of the bank occurrence codes
Total Occurrences	The count of occurrences for each bank and each bank occurrence code within a bank in the bank return batch

Bank Collection GL Interface Report

U.S. Operations		Bank Collection GL Interface Report		Report Date : 05-MAR-2000 15:12	
1 Accounting Control Id: 1003558		From: 01-FEB-2000 To: 29-FEB-2000		Page : 1 of	
		Period Name: FEB-00			
Currency Code	Category	Entered Debits	Entered Credits	Accounted Debits	Accounted

USD	Remittance	3,040.00	3,040.00	3,040.00	3,040.00
	Sales Invoices	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Trade Receipts	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00

	Currency Total:	10,040.00	10,040.00	10,040.00	10,040.00

	Report Total:	10,040.00	10,040.00	10,040.00	10,040.00

*** End Of Report ***					

The Bank Collection GL Interface report summarizes the journal entries generated by the Bank Transfer function.

Run the Bank Collection GL Interface report from the General Ledger Interface window.

Report Headings

In this heading...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Posting Control ID	The ID for this posting
Start Date	The report start date
End Date	The report end date
Period Name	The accounting period name

Column Headings

In this column...	Oracle Receivables prints...
Currency Code	The currency code for each currency in the posting table
Category	The accounting entry type for each currency code
Entered Debits	The entered debits for a currency and accounting entry type
Entered Credits	The entered credits for a currency and accounting entry type
Accounted Debits	The accounted debits for a currency and accounting entry type
Accounted Credits	The accounted credits for a currency and accounting entry type
Currency Totals	The totals for entered debits, entered credits, accounted debits, and accounted credits for each currency
Report Totals	The totals for entered debits, entered credits, accounted debits and accounted credits at report level

Oracle 6 Order Entry

This chapter explains how to use Oracle Order Entry functionality developed for Brazil. It discusses:

- Entering Order Entry information
- Entering sales order information
- Viewing scheduled order information
- Viewing order information
- Entering shipment information
- Entering delivery information

Entering Order Entry Information

This section describes how to enter information, such as the operation fiscal code, accessory expenses, fiscal classification code, and volume for sales orders, shipments, and deliveries. You can view additional information for scheduled orders, as well as orders and returns.

After you enter your information in the windows, submit the Receivables Interface process to transfer shipped item information to Receivables. After the Receivables Interface process is completed, submit the AutoInvoice process from Receivables to import invoice and credit information from Order Entry to Receivables.

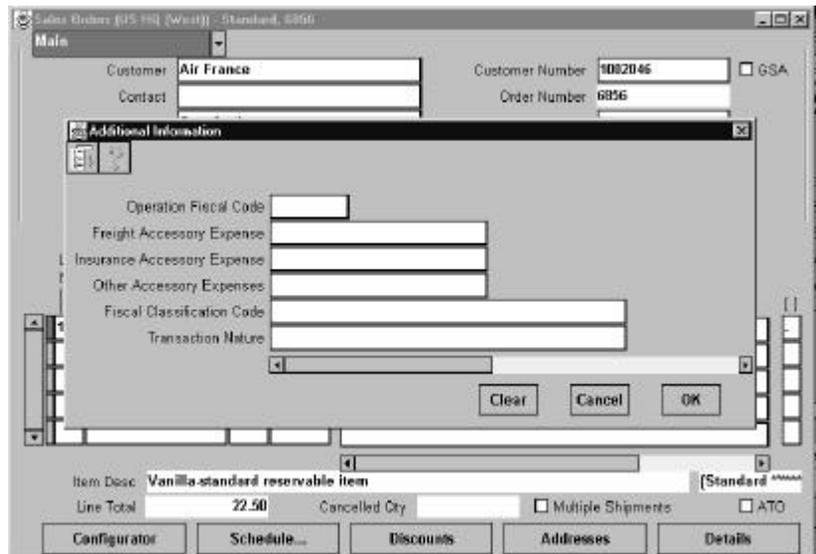


See also

Processes, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Entering Sales Order Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Sales Orders window to enter additional information for sales orders.



The screenshot shows the Oracle Sales Orders window. The main window has a title bar that reads "Sales Orders (15.10) (West) - Standard, 5000". The "Main" region contains fields for Customer (Air France), Contact, Customer Number (1002045), and Order Number (6956). A checkbox for "GSA" is also present. The "Additional Information" flexfield is expanded, showing fields for Operation Fiscal Code, Freight Accessory Expense, Insurance Accessory Expense, Other Accessory Expenses, Fiscal Classification Code, and Transaction Nature. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for Configurator, Schedule..., Discounts, Addresses, and Details. The bottom status bar shows "Item Desc: Vanilla-standard reservable item", "Line Total: 22.50", "Cancelled Qty", and checkboxes for "Multiple Shipments" and "ATO".

To enter additional sales order information:

1. Navigate to the Sales Orders window (Brazilian Oracle Order Entry: Orders, Returns > Sales Orders).
2. Enter sales order information in the Header region and item information in the Lines region.
3. Choose the Additional Information alternative region in the Lines region.
4. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
5. Enter an operation fiscal code in the Operation Fiscal Code field.

(continued)

6. Enter dollar amounts for freight, insurance, and other accessory expenses. You must enter a fiscal classification code in the Fiscal Classification Code field and a transaction nature in the Transaction Nature field.
7. Press the OK button.

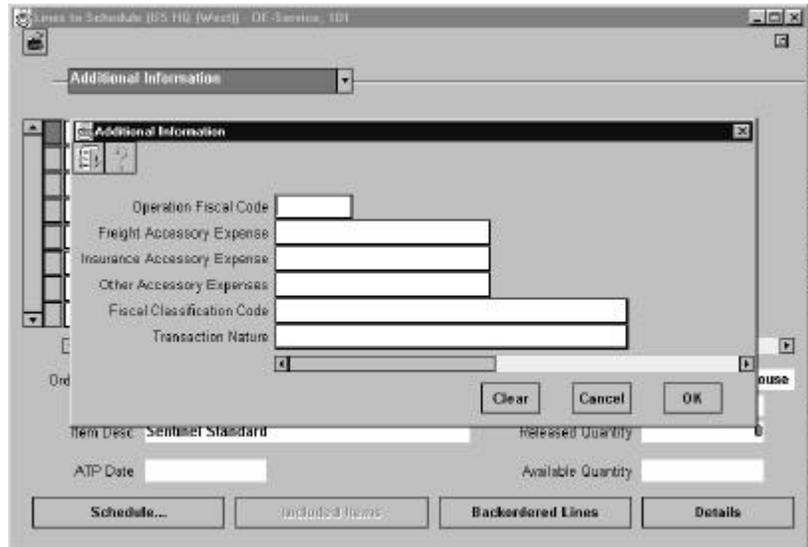


See also

Orders, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Viewing Scheduled Order Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Lines to Schedule window to view additional information for previously scheduled orders. You select the orders in the Find Objects to Schedule window.

The screenshot shows the 'Lines to Schedule' window with the 'Additional Information' flexfield expanded. The flexfield contains several input fields: 'Operation Fiscal Code', 'Freight Accessory Expense', 'Insurance Accessory Expense', 'Other Accessory Expense', 'Fiscal Classification Code', and 'Transaction Nature'. Below the flexfield, there are buttons for 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK'. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Schedule...', 'Included Items', 'Backordered Lines', and 'Details'. The window title is 'Lines to Schedule (DS HQ (West)) - OE-Schedule, 101'.

To view additional schedule order information:

1. Navigate to the Orders to Schedule window (Brazilian Oracle Order Entry: Orders, Returns > Schedule > Schedule Orders). The Find Objects to Schedule window appears.
2. Enter orders or order lines you want to schedule, or leave the fields blank for all.
3. Press the Find Orders button. The Orders to Schedule window appears.
4. Select an order and press the Lines button. The Lines to Schedule window appears with this previously scheduled order.
5. Select an item.
6. Choose the Additional Information alternative region.

(continued)

7. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398. You can view additional information for your selected item, such as the operation fiscal code, expenses for freight and insurance, and the transaction nature. You cannot change any values.
8. Press the OK button.



See also

Orders, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Viewing Order Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Orders Summary window to view additional information for orders and returns. You select the orders and returns in the Find Orders window.

The screenshot shows the 'View Orders (F03 Operating Unit) - Vendor, 1002' window. At the top, there are fields for Order Number (1802), Order Type (Venda-est), Order Total (USD 3,495.00), Order Date (15-FEB-2000), Customer ID (IND-01), and Customer (0101). An 'Additional Information' dialog box is open, displaying the following fields:

Operation Fiscal Code	511	Vendas	()
Freight Accessory Expense	1.00		511.17
Insurance Accessory Expense	2.00		
Other Accessory Expense	3.00		
Fiscal Classification Code	[FC-BR-1.4 (Industrializacao)]		
Transaction Nature	[Industrializacao (Materia)]		

At the bottom of the dialog box, there is an 'OK' button. Below the dialog box, the 'Item Description' is 'Sentinel Standard'. At the bottom of the main window, there are buttons for 'Holds', 'Shipping', 'Backordered', 'Details', and 'Cycle Status'.

To view additional order information:

1. Navigate to the Orders Summary window (Brazilian Oracle Order Entry: Orders, Returns > Orders, Returns). The Find Orders window appears.
2. Enter orders or returns that you want to query, or leave the fields blank for all.
3. Press the Find button. The Orders Summary window appears.
4. Select an order or return and press the View button. The View Orders window appears. You can view line, shipping line, invoice and credit memo, as well as picking batch information for the order or return.
5. Choose the Lines alternative region.

(continued)

6. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398. You can view additional information for your selected item, such as the operation fiscal code, expenses for freight and insurance, and the transaction nature. You cannot change any values.
7. Press the OK button.

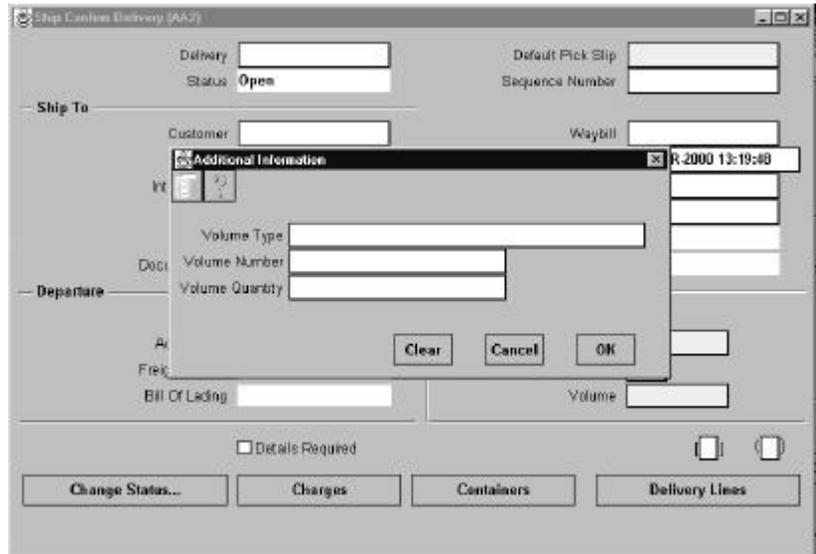


See also

Orders, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Entering Shipment Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Ship Confirm Delivery window to enter information about the volume of shipped items.

The screenshot shows the 'Ship Confirm Delivery (AA2)' window. It features several input fields: 'Delivery Status' (set to 'Open'), 'Default Pick Slip Sequence Number', 'Ship To Customer', 'Waybill', 'Departure Date', 'Freight', 'Bill Of Lading', and 'Volume'. An 'Additional Information' flexfield is open, displaying fields for 'Volume Type', 'Volume Number', and 'Volume Quantity'. The flexfield also shows a timestamp 'R.2000 13:19:40'. At the bottom of the flexfield are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. The main window has a 'Details Required' checkbox and buttons for 'Change Status...', 'Charges', 'Containers', and 'Delivery Lines'.

To enter the volume of shipped items:

1. Navigate to the Ship Confirm Delivery window (Brazilian Oracle Order Entry: Shipping > Confirm Shipments > Ship Confirm Deliveries).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter volume information for the shipment in the Volume Type, Volume Number, and Volume Quantity fields. This information is printed in the invoice after you transfer shipping information to Receivables.
4. Press the OK button.

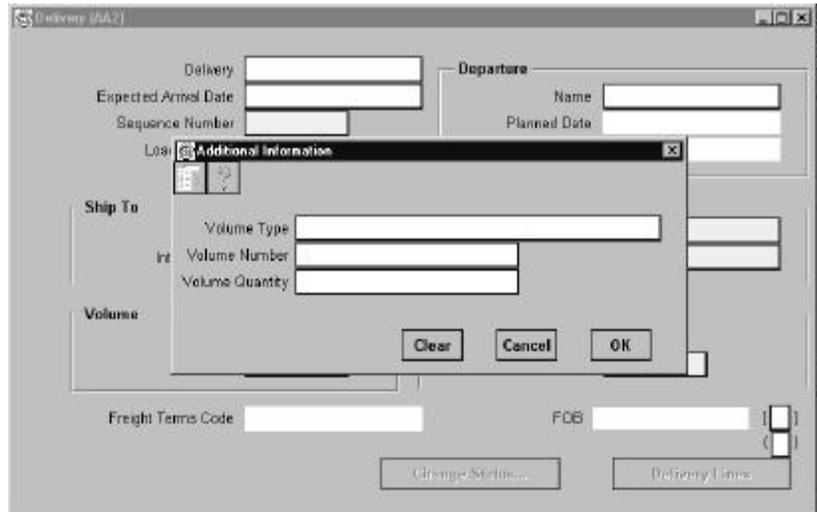


See also

Confirming a Delivery, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Entering Delivery Information

Use the globalization flexfield in the Delivery window to enter information about the volume of delivery items.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Delivery window with a modal dialog box titled 'Additional Information'. The dialog box contains three input fields: 'Volume Type', 'Volume Number', and 'Volume Quantity'. Below these fields are 'Clear', 'Cancel', and 'OK' buttons. The background window shows various fields for delivery information, including 'Expected Arrival Date', 'Sequence Number', 'Departure Name', 'Planned Date', 'Ship To', 'Freight Terms Code', and 'FCB'.

To enter the volume of delivery items:

1. Navigate to the Delivery window (Brazilian Oracle Order Entry: Shipping > Departure Planning > New Deliveries).
2. Navigate to the globalization flexfield. The Additional Information window appears. For instructions, see *Using Globalization Flexfields* on page 398.
3. Enter volume information for the delivery in the Volume Type, Volume Number, and Volume Quantity fields. This information is printed in the invoice after you transfer shipping information to Receivables.
4. Press the OK button.



See also

Overview of Departure Planning Workbench, *Oracle Order Entry/Shipping User's Guide*

Appendix

This appendix describes how to use globalization flexfields and run reports and listings.



Using Globalization Flexfields

The Oracle Financials for Brazil uses globalization flexfields that let you enter country-specific information.

The globalization flexfield is located next to the descriptive flexfield and is enclosed in round brackets like this: (ÿ).

Click in the globalization flexfield to display the pop-up window.

Running Reports and Listings

The reports for Oracle Financials for Brazil are submitted from the Submit Requests window.

You can run a single report or submit a request set to run several reports as a group.

To run a standard report or request set:

1. Open the Submit Requests window.
2. In the Type field, choose whether to run a single report or a request set.
3. In the Name field, choose the report or request set you want to run.
4. Enter the report parameters in the pop-up window.
5. Choose *Submit* to submit your request.
6. Review the status of your request.



See also

Defining Request Sets, Submitting a Request, Submitting a Request Set, *Oracle Applications User's Guide*



Glossary

Abatement

An abatement is the result of an adjustment or a credit memo that reduces the amount on an invoice. A *discount* is a deduction for the initial price; an *abatement* is a deduction on the invoice.

Bank Collection Document (Bloqueto)

A bank collection document is a set of forms, which includes a delivery voucher, clearing note, cashier slip and drawee receipt generated for each payment term. Customers use the collection document to pay a trade note to the bank.

The collection document contains the due amount, invoice information, collection bank information and instructions for collection. Depending on the agreement, the collection document is printed by the bank or the supplier. Each collection document is related to one payment schedule.

Borderô

A Bordero is a form that contains the collection documents received by the customer's bank that makes the payments. The customer instructs its bank, with this form, to liquidate several of the supplier's trade notes.

CNAB

CNAB is a general standard that is used for bank exchange information in transferred files. Brazilian banks use this standard for general bank exchange information and customize it for layouts at information level.

Collection Bank

Banks are important in the collection process and provide several collection services to bank customers, such as delinquent debt collections. Suppliers send their collection documents and instructions to the collection bank. The bank receives the payments from the customer and sends the receipts to the supplier.

Income Tax (IRRF)-WHT

IRRF is a federal tax applied to services.

Instruction

An instruction is specific information about a collection document that the supplier sends to the bank. The most common instructions are:

- Write-off after due date
- Collect interest charges
- Discharge interest charge collection
- Protest after due date

Occurrence

An occurrence is a record about a collection document that was transferred to the bank. Some examples of occurrences are:

- The due date on an invoice changes after the collection document is sent to the bank. Receivables creates an occurrence record for this change and sends the occurrence to the bank.
- After the bank accepts or rejects a collection document sent by the supplier, the bank sends an occurrence of this information to the supplier. Receivables creates an occurrence record about this information.

The most important occurrences are:

- Remittance occurrences
 - Write-off order
 - Due-date changing
 - Protest/Not Protest
 - Abatement
 - Discharge interest charge collection
 - Other data changing
- Return occurrences
 - Confirmed entry
 - Rejected entry
 - Full settlement
 - Partial settlement
 - Debit balance settlement
 - Payment after write-off
 - Automatic write-off
 - Bank charges

Price Inclusive/Exclusive

A tax is price inclusive when the tax amount is included in the base amount of a purchase. A tax is price exclusive when the tax is not included in the base amount of a purchase.

Receipt Batch (Return Bordero)

A receipt batch contains receipts and instructions for collection documents and is similar to the original LockBox feature in Receivables. The collection bank mails or electronically sends the receipt batch to the supplier. The payment date, information about discounts, and late payment interest are included in each receipt.

Remittance Batch (Bordero)

A remittance batch contains the collection documents or instructions that the supplier sends to the bank for payment collection. The remittance batch can be manually or automatically generated.

Tax on Industrialized Products (IPI)-VAT

IPI is a federal excise tax applied to industrialized products.

Tax on Services (ISS)-WHT

ISS is a municipal tax applied to services.

Trade Note

A trade note is a promissory note or title that proves a customer's payment commitment to a service or commercial sale. It is recorded in Payables as a scheduled payment.

Transaction Nature, Transaction Reason, or Item Objective

The transaction nature is the reason an item is sold, such as industrialization or consumption. The transaction nature determines the type of tax that is applied to the base amount.

Value-Added Tax on Sales and Services (ICMS)-VAT

ICMS is a state tax applied to goods and services. Each state determines the tax rate for intrastate and interstate transactions.

ICMS is applied to the invoice distribution line amount. The tax, however, is already included in each product's price on the invoice line.

Two or more items on the same invoice may have different ICMS rates because some items have reduced bases. Based on item classifications and on the transaction that is carried out, you can calculate ICMS with a reduced calculation base.

Value-Added Tax on Sales and Services - Tributary Substitution (ICMS-ST)-WHT

ICMS-ST is a type of withholding tax applied to products, such as cigars, alcoholic beverages, and cosmetics. The payer is responsible for collecting the withholding tax.

For example, instead of verifying every point of sale for cigarettes, the government verifies only that the manufacturer (first distributor) has collected the tax. The manufacturer pays the government in advance the taxes applied to the transactions between the points of sale and the consumer.

Index

A

Abatement, 120, 203, 212, 310, 315, 366, 370, 371, 377, 383, 402, 403
Abatement amount, 310
Accessory expense amounts, 218
Accessory expenses, 215, 218, 388, 390
Account balances, 47
Account information, 297, 301
Account number, 198, 202, 236, 255, 256, 297, 302, 306, 308, 312, 362, 374
Accountant name, 61
Accountant number, 61
Accounted credit, 386
Accounted debit, 52, 57, 386
Accounting balance segment, 32
Accounting balances, 45, 46
Accounting date, 119, 171, 175, 182, 189, 297, 301, 303, 382
Accounting date range, 189
Accounting flexfield, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 182
Accounting parameters, 254
Accounting period, 49, 51, 54, 56, 180, 181, 185, 186, 386
Accounting systems, 125, 145, 154
Accounts alternative region, 256, 306
Accounts button, 236
Additional Accounts alternative region, 256
Additional Information alternative region, 99, 389, 391
Additional Tax Information window, 80, 133, 136, 151, 152
Address updates, 211
Adjustment, 211, 212, 213, 214, 254, 256, 320, 327, 381, 383, 402
Adjustment activity, 256
Adjustments, 211, 212, 214, 320, 381, 383
Ajuste, 340
Alphanumeric, 140, 314
Ano, 60, 177, 343
Application ID, 169, 173, 334
Application Short Name, 31

Applications button, 325
Apply button, 327
Associate button, 163
Associate collection documents, 159
Associated collection document, 122, 308
Associated Trade Notes and Bank Collection Documents report, 123, 167, 191, 195
Association method, 120, 121, 122, 131, 160, 164
Attribute names, 95
Attributes button, 95
Auditing, 45, 46, 124
AutoApproval, 66, 68, 117, 118
Autocreate, 64, 111, 112, 113
AutoCreate Documents window, 112
AutoCreate window, 111
AutoInvoice process, 388
Automatic association method, 120, 122
Automatic button, 112
Automatic Interest Calculation Payables option, 141, 144
Automatic Receipt Programs, 235
Automatic write-off, 403
Automatically apply interest, 324
Automatically Change Date, 29, 31
Automatically create remittance batch, 295

B

Balance column, 335
Balance due, 325, 358, 360
Balance tables, 333, 337
Balances tables, 168, 172
Balancing segment, 49, 51, 54, 56, 60, 177, 343
Bank account, 123, 140, 201, 212, 254, 297, 302, 303, 374
Bank Account Distributions window, 297, 301, 303
Bank Accounts window, 235, 236
Bank charge amount, 297, 302, 304
Bank charges, 403
Bank code, 140

Bank Collection Document Import process, 205
 Bank Collection feature, 121
 Bank Collection GL Interface report, 332, 385
 Bank Collection Interface table, 319
 Bank Distributions button, 297, 301, 303
 Bank exchange information, 402
 Bank file, 120
 Bank Import Program validation, 214
 Bank information, 140, 159, 160, 315
 Bank instruction codes, 257, 262, 295
 Bank Instruction Codes window, 295
 Bank instructions, 211, 227, 297, 302, 304
 Bank name, 194, 198, 202, 306, 362, 365, 369, 374, 376
 Bank number for clearing, 365, 366, 370, 371, 376, 377
 Bank numbers, 383
 Bank occurrence code, 260, 295, 313, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 369, 380, 381, 384
 Bank Occurrence Codes window, 295, 312, 313, 316, 319
 Bank Occurrences window, 260, 309, 311
 Bank operation ID, 366, 371, 377
 Bank portfolio number, 366, 371, 377
 Bank reference, 202
 Bank Remittance, 212, 224, 237, 240, 298, 299, 300, 302, 304, 382
 Bank remittance batch electronic file, 224, 237
 Bank Remittance Batches window, 298, 302, 304
 Bank return batch, 381, 383, 384
 Bank return file, 212, 224, 237, 313, 320, 321, 381
 Bank Return Import report, 316, 319, 332, 379
 Bank return information, 294, 314
 Bank return occurrences, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 379
 Bank return records, 212
 Bank return report, 313, 314
 Bank Returns window, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 381
 Bank Transfer Information alternative region, 130
 Bank Transfer Information window, 130, 134
 Bank transfer parameters, 143
 Bank transfer remittance batch, 305, 307
 Bank Transfer Remittance Batches window, 295
 Bank's company ID, 362, 365, 366, 369, 371, 374, 376, 377
 Bank's trade note, 315, 366, 371, 377
 Banks alternative region, 306, 318
 Banks window, 140, 160, 164, 235
 Base amount, 65, 68, 75, 76, 190, 209, 210, 216, 265, 274, 276, 278, 279, 285, 350, 356, 404
 Base amount rate, 210
 Base values, 66, 68, 117, 118
 Batch ID number, 379
 Batch name, 51, 56, 171, 175, 189, 202, 296, 301, 306, 311, 330, 335, 340, 382
 Batch of occurrences, 211
 Bearer of the trade note, 290
 Beginning balance, 56, 57, 171
 Beginning date, 180, 181, 185, 186, 192, 196
 Bills under Collection account number, 255
 Bill-to address, 349
 Bill-to customer, 283
 Bill-to region, 283
 Bill-to site, 210
 Blanket release, 112
 Bloqueto, 402
 Board of trade location, 34
 Book number, 34, 47, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 169, 173, 177, 343
 Book Number parameter, 176, 342
 Bordero, 120, 122, 123, 167, 201, 202, 203, 402, 404
 Bordero - Bank Transfer Request report, 123, 167
 Bordero format payment program, 122
 Bordero Number, 202
 Bordero of authorization of payment, 122
 Bordero of credit to account, 122
 Branch code, 140
 Branch name, 194, 198, 202, 306, 362, 374
 Branch number, 202, 297, 302, 306, 308, 312, 315, 362, 374
 Brand, 218, 350, 356
 Brand name, 246
 Brazilian AutoInvoice request set, 346, 347
 Brazilian Payables, 115, 129

Brazilian Print Invoice in Batch request set, 346, 347, 352, 353
Brazilian Receivables, 207, 222
Brazilian taxes, 74, 111, 215
Business day calendar, 29, 37, 127, 128, 147, 148, 166, 221, 323
Business Rules alternative region, 256
Buyer, 111

C

C.G.C. MF N., 61, 178, 344
Calculated interest amount, 128, 326, 328, 329, 331
Calculating interest, 213, 324, 329
Calculation base, 64, 66, 68, 116, 117, 118, 119, 405
Calendar Dates window, 41
Calendar Name, 29, 31, 138
Cancel a bank return occurrence, 318
Cancel a shipping invoice, 215
Canceled amount, 187
Canceled consolidated invoice, 126, 184
Canceled Consolidated Invoice Register, 184, 186
Canceled Consolidated Invoices report, 167
Cancellation information, 126
Carry Forward feature, 48, 53
Cashier slip, 402
Category, 51, 56, 209, 210, 252, 253, 264, 265, 266, 269, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 279, 280
CFO, 67, 68, 117, 118, 137, 145, 153, 188, 190, 218
CFOP, 218
CGC, 33, 47, 144, 216, 217, 233, 251, 333, 337
Chargebacks, 292
Check format, 123, 199
Check Format program, 122, 123, 167, 199
Checks, 122, 166, 199
Cidade, 61, 178, 344
CIF (customer responsibility), 217
City inscription number, 144
Clearing note, 402
CNAB format, 361, 368, 373
CNAB standard code, 134
Code combination ID, 171, 175, 336, 341
Collect interest charges, 403
Collection bank, 211, 402, 404
Collection document association, 141
Collection Document Association window, 162, 163
Collection Document button, 163
Collection document due date, 375
Collection document file, 121, 134
Collection Document region, 298
Collection document type, 375
Collection Documents Interface Extension table, 204
Collection documents interface table, 204
Collection Documents Interface Temporary table, 204
Collection Documents region, 310
Collection Documents window, 160, 162, 163, 164, 165
Collection method, 234, 255, 257
Collection process, 211, 254, 309, 402
Collection Remittance Batch, 214, 234, 298, 332, 361, 362, 365
Collection Remittance Batch electronic file, 365
Collection Remittance Batch report, 332
Collector bank, 315, 320
Collector bank number, 315
Collector branch number, 315
Commercial sale, 404
Companies window, 32, 223
Company account number, 362
Company address, 47, 333, 337
Company alternative region, 318
Company branch, 233
Company code, 169, 173, 236, 318, 334, 338
Company collection document, 366, 371, 377
Company information, 32, 33, 34, 42, 61, 164, 177, 178, 223, 237, 343, 344
Company inscription number, 366, 371, 377
Company inscription type, 366, 371, 377
Company name/balancing segment, 49, 54, 60, 177, 343
Company registration number, 233
Complementary invoice, 215, 219, 291, 352
Complementary Invoice report, 219, 332, 352

Complementary Invoice window, 226, 291, 352
 Compound precedence, 270
 Compounded, 65, 75, 76, 116, 127, 208, 220, 221
 Compounded base amount, 65, 75
 Compounded interest, 127, 220
 Compounded tax, 116
 Compounding multiple taxes, 270
 Concurrent request, 199, 201, 362, 368, 373
 Confirmed entry, 403
 Consolidated billing, 115, 124
 Consolidated invoice currency, 179, 184
 Consolidated Invoice Date, 182, 187
 Consolidated invoice number, 147, 156, 179, 182, 184, 187
 Consolidated Invoice Register, 126, 167, 179, 181, 184
 Consolidated Invoice Register report, 167, 179, 184
 Consolidated invoices, 155, 180, 185
 Consolidated Invoices window, 155
 Consumption, 68, 92, 98, 404
 Contributor Type, 35, 70, 75, 76, 82, 84, 144, 229, 232, 266, 269, 279, 280
 Control collection document, 120
 Control digit, 33, 233, 251
 Control level, 94, 95
 Correct bank information, 159
 Correct bank return information, 294
 Correct Bank Returns window, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320
 Correct imported bank return occurrences, 316
 Country Code, 31
 CPF, 33, 47, 61, 144, 178, 216, 217, 233, 251, 344
 CRC, 47, 61, 178, 333, 337, 344
 Create button, 112
 Create Collection Remittance Batch program, 298
 Creating purchase orders, 69
 Credit amount, 171, 376
 Credit memo, 219, 292, 293
 Credit Memo region, 293
 Credit Memo window, 292, 293

Credit to Account, 120, 123
 Credited Transaction region, 293
 Ctrl key, 112
 Currencies window, 134, 164
 Customer Account Detail report, 332, 358
 Customer accounts, 358
 Customer address, 210, 223, 230
 Customer address validation, 223
 Customer Addresses region, 232
 Customer attributes, 215
 Customer Auxiliary Daily report, 173, 332, 337, 342
 Customer Auxiliary Ledger report, 169, 332, 333, 342
 Customer credit, 208, 336
 Customer Ledger Book, 334
 Customer name, 314, 334, 348, 354, 359, 363, 369
 Customer profile class, 213, 221, 229, 324, 329
 Customer Profile Classes window, 227, 228, 283
 Customer site address, 363, 375
 Customer site inscription number, 375
 Customer's bank, 120, 402
 Customers window, 229, 282

D

Daily book number, 34
 Daily Book report, 34, 47, 48, 59, 337
 Daily inscription number, 34
 Daily transactions per account, 333
 Database administrator, 28
 Date calendar, 119
 Date range, 39, 49, 54, 181, 186, 189, 312
 Dates button, 41
 Debit amount, 171
 Debit balance settlement, 403
 Debit memos, 123, 201, 211, 212, 213, 292, 323, 383
 Debit/credit transactions, 169
 Debt collections, 402
 Default bank charge per collection document, 257
 Default end date, 39, 269, 272, 274, 276, 278
 Default start date, 269, 272, 274, 276, 278

Default value of the brand, 218
 Define Bank Instructions window, 262
 Define Bank Occurrences window, 260
 Define control options, 223
 Define interest parameters, 127
 Definitive parameter, 47, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 59
 Deliveries, 388
 Delivery voucher, 402
 Delivery window, 395, 396
 Deposit date, 257, 382
 Descriptive flexfield, 398
 Destination state, 272, 276, 278
 Details alternative region, 108
 Diario Auxiliar De Fornecedores/Clientes, 178, 344
 Director, 33, 47, 61, 178, 344
 Disassociate, 162, 163
 Disassociate bank collection document, 120
 Disassociate button, 163
 Discharge interest charge collection, 213, 403
 Discount Amount, 202, 203, 315, 363, 366, 370, 371, 377
 Discount Date, 363, 366, 369, 371, 377
 Discounted rate of sale, 257
 Discounts for receipts, 381
 Distribution line, 66, 68, 117, 118, 147, 182, 190, 405
 Distribution Rules alternative region, 297
 Distributions button, 153, 297, 301, 303
 Distributions window, 145, 153, 297, 301, 303
 District, 348, 354, 363, 367, 372, 375, 378
 Document amount, 310, 364, 376, 380
 Document level, 122
 Document number, 150, 195, 196, 202, 318, 380
 Document Printing region, 230
 Document sequence, 215
 Document type, 240
 Drawee Address, 363, 375
 Drawee Inscription Number, 363, 367, 372, 375, 378
 Drawee Name, 363, 367, 369, 372, 375, 378
 Drawee receipt, 402
 Due amount, 324, 402
 Due dates, 29

E

Electronically transfer collection document, 211
 Emission, 333, 337
 Empresa, 61, 178, 344
 End GL date, 189
 End invoice date, 189
 Endereco, 61, 178, 344
 Ending amount, 194, 197
 Ending date, 49, 139, 169, 170, 173, 181, 186, 193, 196, 197
 Ending invoice number, 193, 197
 Endorsement account number, 255
 Enter bank occurrences, 294, 308, 311
 Enter Collection Documents window, 160, 162
 Enter Journals window, 51
 Enter Receipt, 221
 Entered credit, 386
 Entered debit, 386
 Entering and associating collection documents, 115
 Entering bank collection information, 207
 Entering delivery information, 387
 Entering Order Entry information, 387
 Entering sales order information, 387
 Entering shipment information, 387
Entrada de Dcto, 340
 Entry operation type, 216
 Error description, 380
 Error report, 379
 Establishment type, 34, 35, 70, 75, 76, 79, 81, 135, 136, 245, 246, 269, 282
 Exception code, 267
 Exception List button, 41
 Exception template, 37, 38, 39
 Exception Templates window, 37, 38
 Exceptions, 35, 37, 41, 42, 64, 65, 87, 88, 89, 90, 105, 266, 275, 277
 Excise tax, 404
 Exclusive tax rate, 208
 Exempt, 64, 65, 78, 93, 98, 105, 116, 216, 217, 249, 259
 Exemptions, 64, 65, 116
 Exit operation type, 216

Expense Accounting Flexfield, 182
Expense reports, 154
Exportation, 216
Exports, 266

F

Face amount, 366, 369, 371, 377
Factoring, 214, 234, 255, 257, 295, 301, 302, 304, 306, 307, 373, 375, 376
Factoring alternative region, 302
Factoring amount, 375
Factoring date, 302, 304, 375
Factoring rate, 302, 375
Factoring Remittance Batch, 214, 234, 302, 332, 373, 376
Factoring Remittance Batch electronic file, 376
Factoring Remittance Batch report, 332
Federal, 35, 64, 77, 78, 93, 98, 105, 116, 208, 249, 251, 259, 349, 355, 402, 404
Federal exception, 77, 78
Federal tax, 77, 402
Federal tributary situation, 93, 98, 217, 249, 259, 288, 349, 355
File Control, 165, 204, 205, 314, 321, 379
File control number, 205, 314, 321
File Control window, 165
Financials, 28, 29, 31, 74, 140, 154, 398, 399
Find Bank Returns window, 316, 317
Find Bank window, 260, 262
Find button, 30, 112, 157, 163, 309, 318, 393
Find Invoices to Match window, 157, 162
Find Item Information window, 95
Find Objects to Schedule window, 391
Find Orders button, 391
Find Orders window, 393
Find Remittance Batches window, 305, 306
Find Requisition Lines window, 111
Find System Profile Values window, 30
Find Trade Notes window, 308
First collection instruction, 366, 371, 377
First Entered Date, 180, 185
Fiscal attributes, 64, 116, 208
Fiscal books, 93, 98, 117, 218, 249, 259
Fiscal classification code, 65, 259
Fiscal Classification Codes window, 105
Fiscal Classifications window, 77, 273
Fiscal information, 64, 69, 79, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98, 104, 106, 113, 124, 136, 246
Fiscal Information window, 92, 98
Fiscal messages, 266
Fiscal parameters, 82
Fixed assets, 67, 92, 98
FOB (remit responsibility), 217
Folder button, 153
Format button, 306
Format remittance batch, 313, 316, 319
Format Remittance Batches window, 298, 302, 305, 306, 308, 312, 313, 316, 319, 361, 362, 368, 373
Formatted factoring remittance information, 373
Formatted occurrence information, 368
Formatting date, 306
Freight button, 286
Freight carrier, 215, 217, 250, 251, 282, 287, 350, 356
Freight carrier expense amount, 350
Freight carrier name, 350
Freight Carrier window, 250
Freight carrier's address, 350
Freight carrier's license plate, 350
Freight expense, 218
Freight inscription number, 350, 356
Freight responsibility, 217, 286
Freight state inscription number, 350, 356
Freight window, 286
Full settlement, 403
Functional currency, 171, 175, 335, 340, 358

G

General Daily Book report, 47, 48, 59
General Ledger Book report, 47, 53
General Ledger date, 297
General Ledger Interface window, 385
General Ledger legal reports, 46
Generation date, 362, 374, 380
GL date, 138, 189
GL Interface program, 322
Global Descriptive Flexfield line, 94

Global Receipt Method accounts, 324, 329
Global Receipt Method Accounts window,
254, 255, 295, 296, 329
Goods, 64, 67, 116, 124, 208, 345, 405
Goods and services, 64, 116, 208, 405
Government, 45, 46, 64, 116, 208, 405
Grace days, 127, 149, 220, 225, 228
Gross amount, 131, 132, 208
Groups, 95, 156, 209, 210, 239, 245, 247, 258,
282

H

Header level, 67, 118
Header record, 224, 365, 370, 376
Header record ID, 365
Header region, 291, 304
Hierarchy, 279, 280
History, 175, 340
Holiday, 31, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 127, 128,
221

I

I.O.F. amount, 366, 371, 377
ICMS Amount, 147, 152
ICMS Base Amount, 147
ICMS calculation, 209
ICMS Compounded Base, 75
ICMS exempt, 93, 249
ICMS Name, 147, 152
ICMS Rate Differential, 137
ICMS superfluous, 105
ICMS tax base amount, 350
ICMS tax name exception, 78
ICMS taxation deferred, 93, 98, 249, 259
ICMS Tributary Substitution tax, 209
ICMS-ST, 116
ICMS-ST tax base amount, 350
Import Bank Collection Documents
concurrent program, 164, 204
Import Bank Collection Documents program,
134
Import Bank Collection Documents report,
123, 164, 167, 204
Import Bank Return concurrent program,
313, 316

Import Bank Return program, 379, 381
Import Bank Return request set, 319, 320
Import bank return validation process, 313
Import Interface table, 154
Import Invoice concurrent program, 154
Import Invoice program, 154
Import invoices, 116
Import requisitions, 103
Imported batch source, 243
Imported Collection Documents window,
164, 165
Imported item transactions, 216
Imported items, 216
Imported trade note, 121
Importing requisitions, 69
Inactive date, 35, 36, 71, 73, 78, 88, 90
Inclusive tax, 208
Income Tax, 402
Industrial products, 218
Industrialization, 68, 404
Industrialized products, 404
Inscricao no Registro do Comercio N., 61,
178, 344
Inscription Code, 366, 367, 371, 372, 377, 378
Inscription type, 144, 366, 367, 371, 372, 377,
378
Installation, 168, 172, 333, 337
Installment, 282, 349, 355
Installments button, 290
Installments window, 290
Instruction codes, 213, 257, 262, 295
Instructions Handling, 213
Insurance expense, 218, 350, 356
Insurance notes, 366, 371, 377
Interest amount, 127, 201, 213, 220, 283, 326,
328, 329, 331
Interest amount due, 220
Interest billing, 127
Interest calculation, 127, 128, 221, 327
Interest Debit memo, 220, 221, 323
Interest default parameters, 283
Interest due, 323, 324
Interest formula, 149, 283
Interest Handling, 127, 220
Interest invoice amount, 128
Interest invoice generation, 127

Interest parameters, 125, 141, 166, 221, 223, 227
Interest Per Day, 363, 366, 369, 371, 377
Interest percent, 310
Interest period, 149
Interest type, 283
Interest value, 128, 221
Interface module, 121
Interface table, 154, 204, 208
Internal bank accounts, 140
Interstate, 85, 87, 89, 118, 405
Intrastate, 85, 87, 89, 118, 405
Inventory, 69, 70, 91, 92, 94, 95, 98, 266
Inventory item, 64, 66, 74, 77, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 117, 217
Inventory organizations, 95
Invoice account number, 202
Invoice bank name, 202
Invoice batch name, 189
Invoice batch source, 242, 243, 282
Invoice Batch Sources window, 242, 243, 282
Invoice branch number, 202
Invoice Class, 35
Invoice contents, 345, 352
Invoice date, 119, 138, 182, 187, 189, 202, 347, 353
Invoice discount, 202
Invoice distribution line, 66, 68, 118, 182, 190, 405
Invoice distributions, 145, 153
Invoice due date, 202
Invoice header, 66, 68, 118
Invoice inscription number, 348, 354
Invoice installments, 282
Invoice level, 153, 221
Invoice line, 66, 68, 116, 117, 118, 125, 190, 217, 265, 266, 349, 355, 405
Invoice payment terms, 211
Invoice payments, 220
Invoice quantity, 68, 118
Invoice Series, 35
Invoice subseries, 219, 242
Invoice Tax alternative region, 83
Invoice type, 35, 189, 190
Invoice Workbench window, 137, 145
Invoices region, 158, 163

Invoices window, 146, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 291
IPI Amount, 147
IPI calculation, 209
IPI exempt, 93, 249
IPI exemption, 105
IPI reduced base, 105
IPI tax rate, 76, 105
IRJ, 209
IRRF, 116, 119, 133, 139, 402
ISS, 116, 119, 133, 139, 209, 348, 354, 404
Issue Date, 170, 174, 215, 335, 339, 340, 347, 348, 353, 354, 363, 366, 369, 371, 375, 377
Issue Date High, 347
Item Attribute Controls window, 94
Item Attributes window, 95
Item code, 349, 355
Item description, 349, 355
Item Federal Situation, 70
Item Fiscal Type, 35, 70, 91, 93, 97, 98, 217, 249, 259, 288
Item line level, 66, 68, 117, 119
Item Origin, 35, 70, 91, 93, 97, 98, 217, 249, 259, 288
Item template, 97, 98
Item Templates window, 97
Item Transaction Nature, 35
Items alternative region, 102

J

JA (Asia), 31
JE (Europe), 31
JL (Latin America), 31
Journal entries, 45, 46, 47, 154, 182, 214, 294, 322, 385
Journal entry date, 47, 48, 53
Journal entry line, 51, 52, 56, 57
Journal tables, 168, 172, 333, 337

L

Last Entered Date, 180, 185
Late payment penalty, 225, 228
Latin fiscal classification codes, 247, 275
Latin Groups window, 245, 268, 269

Latin legal message, 282
 Latin Locations window, 271, 272, 282
 Latin tax categories, 252, 264, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279
 Latin Tax Categories window, 264, 282
 Latin tax category, 252, 253, 264, 265, 270, 278
 Latin Tax Exceptions window, 275, 276
 Latin tax group, 209, 210, 239, 241, 245, 246, 247, 258, 264, 265, 268, 269, 282
 Latin tax groups, 209, 210, 239, 245, 247, 258
 Ledger book number, 34
 Ledger Book report, 34, 60
 Legal book, 169, 173
 Legal entity, 32, 33, 233, 251
 Legal justification messages, 215, 285
 Legal message, 226, 253, 266, 267, 282
 Legal message exception event, 253
 Legal Messages Exception Events, 35
 Legal Messages region, 266, 267
 Legal Messages window, 266, 267, 282
 Legal reports, 45, 46
 License plate, 217, 287, 350, 356
 Limit date for discount, 366, 371, 377
 Limit parameters, 212
 Line Items button, 284, 288
 Line level, 66, 67, 68, 117, 119, 125, 265
 Line type, 190
 Lines alternative region, 393
 Lines button, 391
 Lines to Schedule window, 391
 Lines window, 111, 247, 248, 249, 282, 284, 285, 288
 Liquidate, 402
 List of Collection Documents window, 163
 List of values, 36, 137, 273
 Lists of values, 70, 71, 72
 Load, 41, 121, 154, 211, 212
 Load button, 41
 Local Holidays window, 31, 42, 43
 Location Address window, 79
 Location window, 79, 80, 135, 136, 245, 246
 Locations window, 85, 87, 89, 244, 271, 272, 282
 LockBox feature, 404

Lookup Codes window, 35, 36, 70, 71, 72, 75, 82, 85, 91, 97, 99, 101, 105, 135, 144, 245, 258
 Lookup type, 35, 36, 70, 71, 72, 73, 82, 91, 97
 LOV's, 70, 72

M

Main alternative region, 310
 Managing invoices, 115, 207
 Managing Purchase Orders, 63, 104
 Managing Requisitions, 63, 100
 Manual collection document, 121
 Manual invoice batch sources, 243
 Manual payment, 128
 Manual Receipt, 234, 290
 Manually apply interest, 324
 Manually create remittance batches, 295
 Manually entered trade note, 121
 Manufacturer, 405
 Mass Apply button, 327
 Master Item window, 91, 92, 105, 258, 259
 Master items, 282
 Master Items window, 89, 101, 282, 288
 Match button, 151, 157
 Match shipping invoice, 155
 Match to PO window, 151
 Matched invoices, 145
 Matching, 66, 165
 Media, 226, 236, 289, 291, 306, 312, 346, 352
 Memo line, 210, 247, 248, 249, 282, 288
 Minimum tax amount, 264, 270
 Minimum tax percentage, 265, 270
 Monetary corrections, 214, 320, 381
 More alternative region, 106, 110, 284, 288, 291, 297, 298, 302, 306, 310, 318
 Multiple button, 330
 Municipal inscription number, 216
 Municipal tax, 404

N

National, 37, 38, 39, 41, 93, 98, 217, 249, 259
 NBM, 77
 Net Amount, 203
 Net values, 123, 201
 New Document window, 112

Nomenclature of Merchandise (NBM)
standard, 77
Nominal value, 369
Non-Incidence, 88, 90, 266
Non-inventory item, 217
Non-Oracle systems, 103
Non-recoverable tax amounts, 133
Not Associated Trade Notes and Bank
Collection Documents report, 123, 167, 195
Nota de Credito, 340
Nota de Debito, 340
Number of discount, 383
Numeric, 140, 314

O

Occurrence code, 213, 260, 295, 310, 312, 313,
316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 369, 380, 381, 384
Occurrence ID, 366, 371, 377
Occurrence information, 314, 319, 368
Occurrence record, 403
Occurrence remittance batch, 261, 305, 311,
312
Occurrence remittance formats, 213
Occurrence status, 310
Occurrences button, 309
Occurrences Handling, 213
Occurrences Remittance Batch electronic file,
370
Occurrences Remittance Batch report, 332,
368
Occurrences Remittance Batches window,
305, 311
One-time item, 77, 99, 101, 102, 105, 106
Open transactions, 358
Opening/Closing Pages report, 49, 54, 59,
167, 176, 332, 342
Operation Fiscal Code window, 67, 118, 137
Operation nature, 348, 354
Operation type, 215, 216, 241, 348, 354
Operation types, 215
Oracle Consulting Services, 168, 172, 333, 337
Oracle General Ledger, 32, 34, 45, 51, 52, 56,
57, 60, 61, 177, 178, 343, 344
Oracle Order Entry, 35, 270, 346, 387, 388,
389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396

Oracle Projects, 154
Oracle Web Expenses, 154
Order lines, 113, 391
Orders Summary window, 393
Organization, 79, 94, 99, 210, 244, 246, 266,
268, 282, 335, 339
Organization attributes, 215
Organization level, 91, 94
Organization window, 244
Orgao, 61, 178, 344
Overdue invoice, 127, 128, 141, 144, 166, 221,
323, 324, 329

P

Packaging attributes, 215, 218
Page break, 48, 52, 53, 57
Partial amount, 323, 326, 331
Partial payment, 220, 221
Partial settlement, 403
Pay group, 125, 156
Payable invoice, 345
Payables Options window, 67, 118, 130, 141,
144, 160, 164
Payment Action, 29, 31
Payment after write-off, 403
Payment algorithms, 119
Payment batch, 120, 122, 128, 156, 166, 199,
201, 202, 382
Payment batch date, 382
Payment batch name, 382
Payment Batches window, 199, 201
Payment collection process, 211
Payment date, 119, 166, 200, 404
Payment document, 200, 202, 203
Payment due date, 127
Payment Location, 29, 31
Payment method, 254, 255, 256, 257, 290, 295,
296, 302, 304
Payment Method alternative region, 302
Payment number, 194, 198
Payment schedule, 125, 148, 212, 402
Payment time chart, 119
Payment Workbench, 115, 166
Penalty amount, 142, 144, 283

Penalty fee, 127, 128, 145, 148, 149, 150, 211, 221
 Penalty fee rate, 150
 Penalty fields, 150
 Penalty type, 142, 144, 150, 283
 Period Balance Calculation single request, 168, 172, 333, 337
 Periodic accounting report, 46
 Physical entity, 33, 233, 251
 Picking batch information, 393
 Planned purchase order, 112
 Populate, 168, 172, 228, 255, 269, 333, 337
 Portfolio code, 256, 297, 302, 304, 366, 371, 377
 Portuguese, 122
 Post Bank Return program, 320, 381
 Post Bank Return report, 320, 332, 381
 Post bank returns, 294, 321
 Post Bank Returns window, 320, 321, 381
 Post QuickCash button, 331
 Post QuickCash concurrent program, 320
 Posted date, 322
 Posting detail, 322
 Posting table, 386
 Preview button, 327
 Price inclusive, 118, 404
 Printing options, 223, 252
 Processing date, 380
 Product Code, 31
 Profile class, 213, 221, 227, 228, 229, 324, 329
 Profile options, 29, 30, 42, 324, 329
 Protest after due date, 213, 403
 Protested collection document, 310
 Protests, 211
 Province, 210
 Purchase order distribution line, 68, 118
 Purchase order entry, 66
 Purchase order lines, 104, 117
 Purchase order quantity, 68
 Purchase order shipments, 145, 151
 Purchase orders, 64, 69, 72, 74, 104, 107, 111, 113
 Purchase Orders window, 99, 105, 106, 107, 108, 112
 Purchase requisitions, 101
 Purchasing options level, 103

Purchasing Options window, 99

Q

Quantity, 66, 68, 117, 118, 212, 218, 349, 350, 355, 356, 366, 371, 377
 Query shipping invoices, 155
 Quick payment, 128
 QuickCash, 221, 320, 321, 329, 330, 331
 QuickCash batch, 330
 QuickCash receipts, 329
 QuickCheck, 128
 QuickCodes window, 79
 Quotations, 72

R

Range of bank collection document, 192, 193, 196
 Rate amount, 274, 276, 278, 280
 Rate differential, 67, 118
Recebm de Dcto, 340
 Receipt amount, 323
 Receipt batch source, 254, 257
 Receipt Batches window, 329, 330
 Receipt class, 229, 234
 Receipt Classes window, 234
 Receipt grace days, 225, 228
 Receipt method, 213, 255
 Receipts button, 330
 Receipts window, 324, 325, 327
 Receivables Interface process, 388
 Receivables interface table, 208
 Received interest amount, 326
 Recording date of the tape, 365, 370
 Reduced base amount, 65
 Reduced bases, 405
 Reduced calculation base, 405
 Reduced tax base amount, 209
 Reductions, 64, 116
 Reformat, 212, 306
 Registration number, 33, 233, 251
 Rejected bank return occurrences, 316
 Rejected entry, 403
 Release, 64, 74, 104, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 120, 160

Releases window, 109, 110, 112
 Remit protest instructions, 227, 231
 Remittance bank, 213, 235, 254, 260, 262, 361, 362, 373, 374, 379
 Remittance bank account, 254
 Remittance bank number, 374
 Remittance banks, 213, 235, 254, 260, 262, 361, 373
 Remittance batch number, 296
 Remittance batch source, 297
 Remittance Batches button, 298, 302, 304
 Remittance code, 318
 Remittance date, 261, 310, 312, 362, 374
 Remittance formats, 212, 213
 Remittance ID, 365, 370, 376
 Remittance media, 306
 Remittance occurrences, 295, 403
 Remit-To Addresses window, 237, 238
 Report end date, 386
 Report log, 168, 172, 333, 337
 Report media, 236
 Report name, 170, 174, 181, 186, 236
 Report start date, 386
 Reprint a shipping invoice, 215
 Request ID, 306, 322
 Request number, 311
 Request set, 319, 320, 346, 347, 352, 353, 379, 399
 Requests for quotations, 72
 Requisition Import process, 103
 Requisition lines region, 102
 Requisition number, 111
 Requisition systems, 100
 Requisition template, 99, 102
 Requisitions, 64, 69, 72, 74, 101, 103, 111, 112
 Requisitions window, 99, 101, 102
 Return occurrence, 212, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, 379, 381, 383, 384
 Returned items, 216
 Return-to-supplier transactions, 216
Reversao de Recebim, 340
 Reverse button, 307
 RFQ's, 72
 Rule data, 266, 267
 Rule Level = Base, 279
 Rule Level = Rate, 279

Run General Ledger Interface window, 322
 Run Reports window, 199, 201, 204

S

Sale transactions, 216
 Sales order line, 208
 Sales orders, 208, 388, 389
 Sales Orders window, 389
 Sales tax location flexfield structure, 223
 Scheduled orders, 388, 391
 Scheduled payment, 163, 404
 Scheduled Payments button, 149
 Scheduled Payments region, 163
 Scheduled Payments window, 148, 149, 166
 Second collection instruction, 366, 371, 377
 Sequence number, 40, 306
 Sequential batch number, 362, 374
 Series, 146, 211, 215, 219, 242, 282, 289, 348, 354
 Service type ID, 365, 370, 376
 Services, 64, 67, 116, 125, 208, 218, 402, 404, 405
 Set of books, 32, 49, 54, 60, 177, 343
 Setting up Brazilian Payables, 115, 129
 Setting up Brazilian Purchasing, 63, 69
 Setting up Brazilian Receivables, 207, 222
 Setup procedures, 129
 Ship Confirm Delivery window, 395
Ship-from, 65, 67, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 118, 208, 245, 271, 282
 Ship-from address, 245
 Ship-from location, 245
 Shipments, 74, 108, 110, 145, 151, 388
 Shipments button, 108
 Shipments region, 110
 Shipments window, 108
 Shipping address, 348, 354
 Shipping invoice printing options, 223
 Shipping Invoice report, 219, 332, 345
 Shipping Invoices window, 157
 Shipping line, 151, 393
 Shipping lines, 151
 Shipping location, 136
Ship-to, 65, 67, 79, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 118, 135, 208, 271

Ship-to site, 210
 Simple, 127, 220, 221
 Sites alternative region, 143
 Sorting method, 192, 196
 Sorting option, 359
 Standard invoices, 124, 125
 Standard Memo Lines window, 247, 248, 249, 282, 288
 Standard profile class, 229
 Standard purchase order, 112
 Start GL date, 189
 Start invoice date, 189
 Starting amount, 193, 197
 Starting date, 49, 169, 173, 193, 197
 Starting invoice number, 193, 197
 State inscription number, 144, 216, 251, 348, 350, 354, 356
 State tributary situation, 93, 98, 217, 249, 259
 Statement messages, 266
 Status of the batch, 306
 Statuses, 296, 298, 301, 306
 Subledger reports, 168, 172, 333, 337
 Submit Requests Set window, 319
 Submitting a request, 379
 Subseries, 215, 219, 282, 289
 Subseries sequence, 289
 Superfluous items, 78
 Supplier Auxiliary Daily, 174
 Supplier Auxiliary Daily report, 167, 172, 173, 176
 Supplier Auxiliary Ledger report, 167, 168, 169, 176
 Supplier Contributor Type, 70, 82
 Supplier Item Catalog, 102
 Supplier Ledger Book, 334
 Supplier level, 122, 127, 128, 141, 143, 168, 172
 Supplier Name, 161, 171, 175, 182, 183, 187, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 203
 Supplier site, 65, 131
 Supplier site level, 82, 122, 127, 128, 143, 148
 Supplier Site window, 67, 118, 143
 Supplier Sites window, 82, 83, 143
 Supplier Subtotal, 203
 Supplier window, 83
 Supplier's bank, 120

Suppliers, 42, 64, 116, 119, 120, 121, 126, 155, 169
 Suppliers window, 141, 143, 148, 155, 160, 164
 System level, 122
 System option level, 221
 System options, 210
 System Options window, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 271, 275, 277, 280, 282, 289, 291, 346, 352
 System parameters, 223
 System Profile Options window, 132
 System Profile Values window, 29, 30

T

Tax accounting, 208, 209
 Tax Base Amount Reduction, 266
 Tax bases, 208
 Tax button, 285
 Tax calculation, 75, 119, 223, 229, 244
 Tax Calendars window, 138
 Tax categories, 208, 241, 246, 252, 264, 268, 270, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 280, 282
 Tax category, 209, 210, 252, 253, 264, 265, 266, 269, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 279, 280
 Tax charges, 116
 Tax Codes and Rates window, 209, 245, 252, 282
 Tax Codes window, 77, 85, 87, 89
 Tax contribution, 35, 232
 Tax differential rate handling, 116
 Tax distributions, 152
 Tax exceptions, 64, 65, 87, 88, 89, 90, 105, 275, 277
 Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications window, 87, 88
 Tax Exceptions by Item window, 277
 Tax exemption, 216, 266
 Tax Functional Matrix, 65, 75, 76
 Tax Functional Matrix window, 75
 Tax Handling, 64, 116, 208, 223
 Tax immunity, 216, 266
 Tax line, 209, 253, 265
 Tax location, 67, 87, 89, 118, 223, 271, 272, 275, 277

Tax Locations window, 85, 87, 89
 Tax method, 223
 Tax Names window, 74, 82, 91, 97, 133
 Tax payment dates, 119
 Tax payments, 116, 208
 Tax percentage, 265, 270
 Tax PO/Invoice Difference hold, 66, 68, 117, 118
 Tax rate differential, 136
 Tax Rate Differential account, 81
 Tax recoverability, 75
 Tax Recoverable ICMS, 75
 Tax Recoverable IPI, 75
 Tax recovery, 116
 Tax Register report, 119, 167, 188
 Tax requirements, 64, 116, 208
 Tax rule, 35, 226, 266, 267, 280
 Tax Rules window, 279, 280
 Tax setup, 65, 66, 67, 107, 108, 109, 110, 152
 Tax value, 66, 67, 68, 117, 118, 119
 Tax window, 285
 Taxable national product, 93, 98, 249, 259
 Template, 37, 38, 39, 41, 97, 98, 99, 102
 Terms date, 119, 138
 Third party, 218
 Tolerance limits, 212
 Total account balance, 336
 Total customer balance, 336
 Total document amount, 364
 Total dollar amount, 297
 Total gross weight, 218, 351, 357
 Total interest due, 331
 Total invoice amount, 221, 323, 326, 331, 350, 356
 Total IPI tax, 107
 Total net amount, 208
 Total net weight, 218, 351, 357
 Total receipts amount of the bank return batch, 383
 Total tax amount, 208
 Total to Transport, 171, 175, 336, 341
 Trade note accepted, 366, 371, 377
 Trade Note Amount, 366, 369, 371, 377, 380
 Trade note ID, 315
 Trade note number, 309, 349
 Trade Notes alternative region, 318
 Trade Notes region, 300
 Trade Notes window, 308, 309, 310
 Trailer Record, 365, 367, 370, 372, 376, 378
 Trailer record ID number, 367
 Transaction class, 360
 Transaction date, 31, 360, 363, 369, 375
 Transaction Days Late, 360
 Transaction line, 210, 264, 265, 279
 Transaction nature lookup codes, 72, 75, 91, 101
 Transaction number, 291, 302, 309, 348, 351, 354, 357
 Transaction Number High, 347, 353
 Transaction Record, 365, 366, 370, 371, 376, 377
 Transaction record ID, 366, 371, 377
 Transaction records, 237
 Transaction Summary window, 281
 Transaction type, 117, 226, 266, 279, 280, 292, 293, 295, 296, 301, 360, 365, 370, 376
 Transaction type ID description, 365
 Transaction Types window, 239, 240, 241, 282, 292, 295
 Transaction window, 281, 282
 Transactions Summary window, 290
 Transfer journal entries, 294
 Transfer shipped item information, 388
 Transported Total, 171, 175, 336, 341
 Trial Balance Sheet report, 49
 Tributary Federal Situation, 35, 91, 97
 Tributary State Situation, 35, 91, 97
 Tributary Substitute inscription, 216, 282
 Tributary Substitution, 209, 265, 270, 272, 348, 354, 405
 Tributary substitution state inscription, 271
 Type of documents, 306

U

Unformat, 304, 305, 307
 Unformatted trade note, 304
 Unit amount, 349, 355
 Unit of measure, 349, 355
 Unit price, 66, 68, 117, 118

V

- Validate button, 165
- Validated collection document, 164, 205
- Validation errors, 318
- Validation process, 313, 316, 379
- Value-Added Tax on Sales and Services, 405
- Variable currency, 366, 371, 377
- VAT, 64, 65, 116, 140, 404, 405
- View button, 393
- View Orders window appears, 393
- Viewing order information, 387
- Viewing scheduled order information, 387
- Void button, 307
- Volume information, 287, 395, 396
- Volume number, 218, 351, 357
- Volume of delivery items, 396
- Volume of shipped items, 395
- Volume quantity, 218, 350, 356
- Volume type, 218, 350, 356

W

- Weekend, 31, 37, 127, 128, 221
- Weight information, 287
- Withholding tax, 116, 119, 133, 138, 139, 405
- Withholding tax calendar, 119, 138
- Withholding Tax Calendar Generation
 - concurrent program, 138
- Withholding tax types, 133
- Workday calendar, 37, 39, 41
- Workday Calendar window, 39, 41
- Workday Pattern button, 40
- Workday Patterns window, 40
- Write-off, 213, 257, 299, 326, 328, 403
- Write-off after due date, 403
- Write-off order, 403
- Write-off requisition, 310
- Write-off tolerance, 257

Y

- Year-to-date information, 168, 172, 333, 337
- Your Number, 363, 369, 375, 380

We Appreciate Your Comments

Reader's Comment Form - A57613-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments about this manual's quality and usefulness. Your feedback is an important part of our revision process.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information presented clearly?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like?

If you found any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please write the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to globedoc@us.oracle.com

Please include your name, address, and telephone number for a reply:

Thank you for your help.

